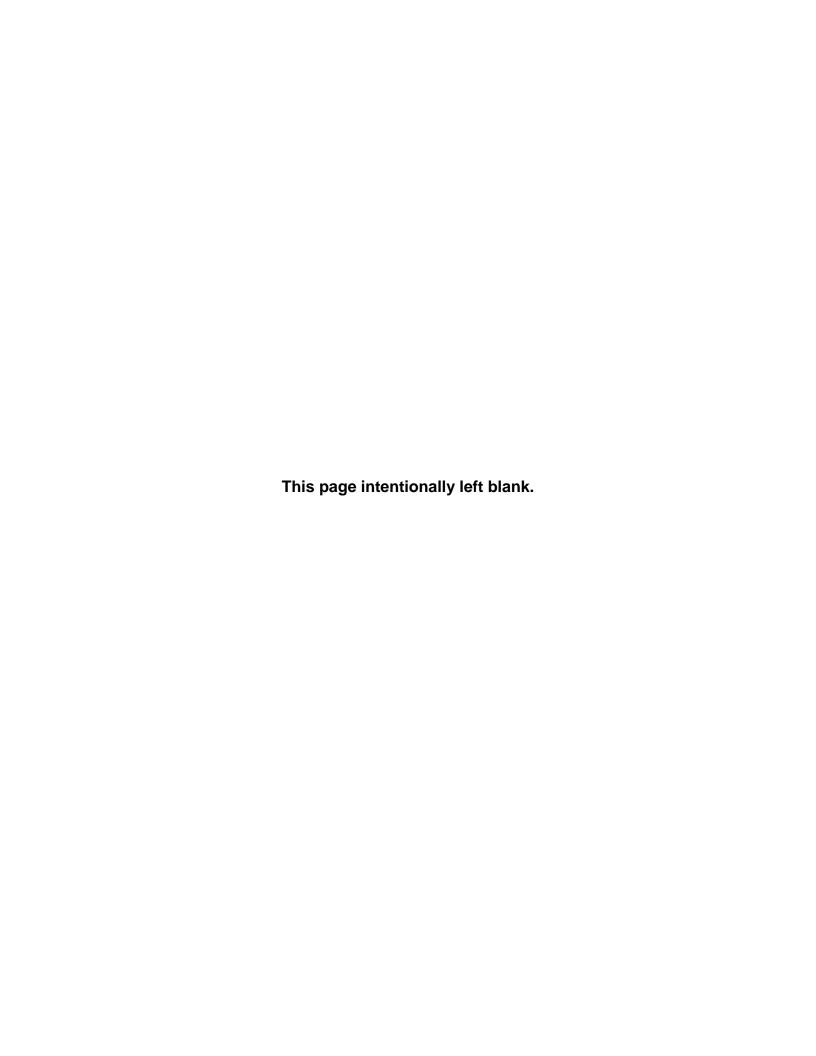




KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT GEAUGA COUNTY JUNE 30, 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE	PAGE
Prepared by Management:	
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	1
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	2
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Required by Government Auditing Standards	3
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to the Major Federal Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	5
Schedule of Findings	9



KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT GEAUGA COUNTY

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

FEDERAL GRANTOR Pass Through Grantor Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass Through Entity Identifying Number	Expenditures	Non-Cash Expenditures
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE Passed Through Ohio Department of Education Child Nutrition Cluster: Non-Cash Assistance (Food Distribution): National School Lunch Program	10.555	N/A	\$ -	\$ 32,119
Cash Assistance: National School Lunch Program	10.555	N/A	99,876	
Total Nutrition Cluster State Administrative Expenses for Child Nutrition	10.560	N/A	99,876	32,119
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION Passed Through Ohio Department of Education			99,984	32,119
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies (Title I, Part A of the ESEA)	84.010	N/A	190,044	-
Special Education Cluster (IDEA): Special EducationGrants to States (IDEA, Part B)	84.027	N/A	493,755	-
Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants	84.367	N/A	56,399	-
Total U.S. Department of Education			740,198	<u> </u>
Total Federal Financial Assistance			\$ 840,182	\$ 32,119

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this schedule.

KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT GEAUGA COUNTY

NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS 2 CFR 200.510(b)(6) FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE A - BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the Schedule) includes the federal award activity of the Kenston Local School District's (the District's) under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2017. The information on this Schedule is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the District, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the District.

NOTE B - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the cash basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards,* wherein certain types of expenditures may or may not be allowable or may be limited as to reimbursement. The District has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

NOTE C - CHILD NUTRITION CLUSTER

The District commingles cash receipts from the U.S. Department of Agriculture with similar State grants. When reporting expenditures on this Schedule, the District assumes it expends federal monies first.

NOTE D - FOOD DONATION PROGRAM

The District reports commodities consumed on the Schedule at the fair value. The District allocated donated food commodities to the program that benefitted from the use of those donated food commodities.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS REQUIRED BY GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

Kenston Local School District Geauga County 17419 Snyder Road Chagrin Falls, Ohio 44023

To the Board of Education:

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States and the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Kenston Local School District, Geauga County, (the District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated December 28, 2017.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

As part of our financial statement audit, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures appropriate in the circumstances to the extent necessary to support our opinions on the financial statements, but not to the extent necessary to opine on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we have not opined on it.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, when performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and timely correct misstatements. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of internal control deficiencies resulting in a reasonable possibility that internal control will not prevent or detect and timely correct a material misstatement of the District's financial statements. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all internal control deficiencies that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider material weaknesses. However, unidentified material weaknesses may exist.

Kenston Local School District Geauga County Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Required by *Government Auditing Standards* Page 2

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of reasonably assuring whether the District's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we tested its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could directly and materially affect the determination of financial statement amounts. However, opining on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and accordingly, we do not express an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters we must report under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

This report only describes the scope of our internal control and compliance testing and our testing results, and does not opine on the effectiveness of the District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed under *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Dave Yost Auditor of State

Columbus, Ohio

December 28, 2017

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO THE MAJOR FEDERAL PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE AND THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS

Kenston Local School District Geauga County 17419 Snyder Road Chagrin Falls, Ohio 44023

To the Board of Education:

Report on Compliance for the Major Federal Program

We have audited the Kenston Local School District's (the District) compliance with the applicable requirements described in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) *Compliance Supplement* that could directly and materially affect the Kenston Local School District's major federal program for the year ended June 30, 2017. The *Summary of Auditor's Results* in the accompanying schedule of findings identifies the District's major federal program.

Management's Responsibility

The District's Management is responsible for complying with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to opine on the District's compliance for the District's major federal program based on our audit of the applicable compliance requirements referred to above. Our compliance audit followed auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards for financial audits included in the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). These standards and the Uniform Guidance require us to plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure whether noncompliance with the applicable compliance requirements referred to above that could directly and materially affect the major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe our audit provides a reasonable basis for our compliance opinion on the District's major program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance.

Kenston Local School District Geauga County Independent Auditor's Report On Compliance With Requirements Applicable to the Major Federal Program And On Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Page 2

Opinion on the Major Federal Program

In our opinion, the Kenston Local School District complied, in all material respects with the compliance requirements referred to above that could directly and materially affect its major federal program for the year ended June 30, 2017.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

The District's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the applicable compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our compliance audit, we considered the District's internal control over compliance with the applicable requirements that could directly and materially affect a major federal program, to determine our auditing procedures appropriate for opining on each major federal program's compliance and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not to the extent needed to opine on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we have not opined on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, when performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or to timely detect and correct, noncompliance with a federal program's applicable compliance requirement. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a federal program compliance requirement will not be prevented, or timely detected and corrected. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with federal program's applicable compliance requirement that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and would not necessarily identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

This report only describes the scope of our internal control over compliance tests and the results of this testing based on Uniform Guidance requirements. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Kenston Local School District Geauga County Independent Auditor's Report On Compliance With Requirements Applicable to the Major Federal Program And On Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Page 3

Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance

We have also audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Kenston Local School District (the District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. We issued our unmodified report thereon dated December 28, 2017. We conducted our audit to opine on the District's basic financial statements as a whole. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards presents additional analysis required by the Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule is management's responsibility, and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records management used to prepare the basic financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling this schedule directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, this schedule is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

Dave Yost Auditor of State Columbus, Ohio

December 28, 2017

This page intentionally left blank.

KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT GEAUGA COUNTY

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS 2 CFR § 200.515 JUNE 30, 2017

1. SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS

(d)(1)(i)	Type of Financial Statement Opinion	Unmodified
(d)(1)(ii)	Were there any material weaknesses in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
(d)(1)(ii)	Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
(d)(1)(iii)	Was there any reported material noncompliance at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
(d)(1)(iv)	Were there any material weaknesses in internal control reported for major federal programs?	No
(d)(1)(iv)	Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported for major federal programs?	No
(d)(1)(v)	Type of Major Program's Compliance Opinion	Unmodified
(d)(1)(vi)	Are there any reportable findings under 2 CFR § 200.516(a)?	No
(d)(1)(vii)	Major Program:	Special Education Cluster, CFDA #84.027
(d)(1)(viii)	Dollar Threshold: Type A\B Programs	Type A: > \$ 750,000 Type B: all others
(d)(1)(ix)	Low Risk Auditee under 2 CFR §200.520?	Yes

2. FINDINGS RELATED TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS REQUIRED TO BE REPORTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GAGAS

None

None





Comprehensive Annual Financial Report For the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 2017



Kenston Local School District, Chagrin Falls, Ohio

The Kenston Brand and Logos are pictured throughout this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

The Kenston Brand cannot be altered in any way. ©2011 Kenston Local School District, Chagrin Falls, Ohio. All usage and guideline questions, please call (440) 543-3008.

Introductory Section



Kenston Local School District

"Bomber Blue"

Kenston Local School District

Chagrin Falls, Ohio

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Issued By:

Treasurer's Office – Phillip D. Butto IV, Treasurer





Kenston Local School District

"Play Blue"



TABLE OF CONTENTS

I.	Introductory Section	
	Title Page	i
	Table of Contents	iii
	Letter of Transmittal	vii
	GFOA Certificate of Achievement	xvii
	List of Principal Officials	xviii
	Organizational Chart	xix
II.	Financial Section	
	Independent Auditor's Report	1
	Management's Discussion and Analysis	5
	Basic Financial Statements:	
	Statement of Net Position	15
	Statement of Activities	16
	Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	17
	Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances	
	To Net Position of Governmental Activities	18
	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in	
	Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	19
	Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and	
	Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the	
	Statement of Activities	20
	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in	
	Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) –	
	General Fund	21
	Statement of Fund Net Position – Proprietary Funds	23
	Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position –	
	Proprietary Funds	24
	Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds	25
	Statement of Assets and Liabilities – Fiduciary Funds	26
	Notes to the Basic Financial Statements	27

II. Financial Section (Continued)

Required Supplementary Information:	
Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Li	ability –
School Employees Retirement System of Ohio	67
Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Lie	ability –
State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio	68
Schedule of the School District's Contributions –	
School Employees Retirement System of Ohio	69
Schedule of the School District's Contributions –	
State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio	70
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	71
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:	
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund	
Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) –	
General Fund	73
Bond Retirement Fund	73
Combining Statements – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	
Description of Funds	74
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	76
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes	
In Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	77
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	78
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes	
In Fund Balances – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	80
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Capital Project Funds	84
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes	
In Fund Balances – Nonmajor Capital Project Funds	85
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes	
In Fund Balances – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) -	
Private Purpose Trust Scholarship Fund	86
Public School Support Fund	86
District Managed Student Activity Fund	87
Management Information Systems Fund	87
Data Communication Fund	88

II. Financial Section (Continued)

College Ready Ohio Fund	88
IDEA – Education of Handicapped Children Fund	89
Title III – Limited English Proficiency Fund	89
Title I – Disadvantaged Children/Targeted Assistance Fund	90
Improving Teacher Quality Fund	90
Miscellaneous Federal Grants Fund	91
Permanent Improvement Fund	91
Building Fund	92
Special Project Construction Fund	92
Combining Statements - Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	
Description of Funds	93
Combining Statement of Fund Net Position	94
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes	
In Fund Net Position	95
Combining Statement of Cash Flows	96
Schedules of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes	
In Fund Equity – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) -	
Food Services Fund	97
Uniform School Supplies Fund	97
Adult Education Fund	98
Employee Benefits Self-Insurance Fund	98
Combining Statement - Nonmajor Fiduciary Funds	
Description of Funds	99
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities	100
III. Statistical Section	
Net Position by Component – Last Ten Fiscal Years	S2
Changes in Net Position – Last Ten Fiscal Years	
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)	S3
Program Revenues by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years	
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)	S6
Fund Balances - Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years	
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)	S7
Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years	
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)	S8

IV. Statistical Section (Continued)

Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property –	
Last Ten Years	S10
Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping - Per \$1,000 of Assessed Value - La	st
Ten Calendar Years	S12
Property Tax Levies and Collections – Last Ten Years	S13
Principal Taxpayers – Real Property Tax –	
2017 and 2008	S14
Principal Taxpayers – Tangible Personal Property Tax –	
2017 and 2008	S15
Principal Taxpayers – Public Utility Personal Property Tax –	
2017 and 2008	S16
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt Attributable to	
Governmental Activities as of December 31, 2016	S17
Ratio of Debt to Assessed Value and Debt per Capita - Last Ten Fiscal Years	S18
Computation of Legal Debt Margin – Last Ten Fiscal Years	S19
Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type – Last Ten Fiscal Years	S20
Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Years	S21
Principal Employers – Current Year and 2008	S22
Building Statistics by Function/Program – Last Ten Fiscal Years	S23
Cost Per Pupil – Last Ten Fiscal Years	S25
Enrollment Statistics – Last Ten Fiscal Years	S26
Full-Time Equivalent Teachers by Education -	
Last Ten Fiscal Years	S27
Average Number of Students per Teacher – Last Ten Fiscal Years	S28
Attendance and Graduation Rates – Last Ten Fiscal Years	S29
SAT Composite Scores – Last Ten School Years	S30
ACT Composite Scores – Last Ten School Years	S31
School District Employees by Function/Program – Last Ten Fiscal Years	S32
Capital Assets (Net of Depreciation) – Last Ten Fiscal Years	S33
Free or Reduced Lunch Program Percentages – Last Ten Fiscal Years	S34



Kenston Local Schools

17419 Snyder Road Chagrin Falls, Ohio 44023-2730 Phone: (440) 543-9677 Fax: (440) 543-8634 www.kenstonlocal.org

Nancy R. Santilli Superintendent

Kathleen M. Poe Assistant Superintendent Curriculum

Jeremy P. McDevitt Assistant Superintendent Business Operations & Strategic Initiatives

Phillip D. Butto IV, CPA
Treasurer

December 28, 2017

The Board of Education Members and Residents of Kenston Local School District

We are pleased to submit to you the eighteenth Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the Kenston Local School District. This CAFR, which includes an unmodified ("clean") opinion from the Auditor of State of Ohio, Dave Yost, conforms to generally accepted accounting principles as applicable to governmental entities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal controls that it has established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal controls should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatement.

In accordance with Ohio law, each public office is required to have an independent audit at least once every two years, unless an annual audit is required pursuant to The Single Audit Act Amendment of 1996. These audits are conducted by either the Auditor of the State or, if the Auditor permits, an independent public accounting firm. The current year audit was completed by the Auditor of State. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the School District for the year ended June 30, 2017, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The Independent Auditor's Report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditor's report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. The MD&A complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

Profile of the School District

The Board of Education and Administration

The Board of Education of the School District is a political body charged with the responsibility of managing and controlling the affairs of the School District, and is governed by the general laws of the State of Ohio. The Board is comprised of five members elected at-large for a four-year term.

The Superintendent is hired by the Board and has the responsibility for directing and assigning teachers and other employees, and performing other duties as determined by the Board. On April 28, 2014 the Board unanimously approved a three-year contract to hire Nancy Santilli as Superintendent commencing August 1, 2014. The Treasurer is hired by the Board and is responsible for compiling and preserving all official records and reports of the Board of education and serves as the auditor of school funds. On June 27, 2016, the Board approved a three-year contract commencing August 1, 2016 to hire Phillip Butto as Treasurer.

The School District and its Facilities

The Kenston Local School District is located in northeastern Ohio, east of Cleveland. The School District is primarily a residential suburban community located in the southwest corner of Geauga County adjacent to the Village of Chagrin Falls (Cuyahoga County) and Aurora (Portage County). It is approximately 35 miles southeast of Cleveland, 25 miles west of Youngstown, and 20 miles north of Akron.

The School District was created in 1953 when the former Bainbridge and Auburn Local School Districts were consolidated to form the present school district.

Statutorily, the School District operates under standards prescribed by the Ohio State Board of Education as provided in division (D) of Section 3301.07 and Section 119.01 of the Ohio Revised Code, to provide services mandated by state and/or federal agencies.

In fiscal year 2017, the School District operated four instructional facilities staffed by 188 non-certificated full and part-time employees and 220 certificated full and part-time teaching personnel that provided services to 2,778 students. With the passage of the May 2015 operating levy and bond issue, an extensive capital improvement project was planned. Bids were awarded and construction was started on Gardiner Center. Upon completion in the fall of 2016, Gardner Center houses the Transportation Department and Kenston Community Education.

Employee Relations

Effective March 1, 2016, the School District entered into a contract with the Kenston Education Association (KEA) for a three-year period ending February 28, 2019. The KEA represents regularly employed, salaried, full and part-time certificated/licensed personnel, including classroom teachers, librarians, guidance counselors, and specialists.

This contract provided for a base salary of \$39,607 for the 2016-17 school year, a base salary of \$40,399 for the 2017-18 school year, and a base salary of \$41,207 for the 2018-19 school year. All members of the bargaining unit are paid according to the agreement salary schedule, and pay for part-time employees is prorated according to hours worked.

In October 2016, the School District entered into a contract with the Ohio Association of Public School Employees (OAPSE) Chapter 501 for a three-year period ending June 30, 2019. The OAPSE represents the positions of head custodian, custodians, third shift custodians, administrative assistants I, administrative assistant II, library/computer specialists, lead maintenance mechanics, transportation maintenance mechanics, educational aide, van driver, health aide, transportation aide, proctor, head cook, and cafeteria helper. This contract provides for 1 percent wage increases effective for the first year of the contract, 2 percent increase in the second year of the contract, and 2 percent increase in the third year of the contract.

The School District's certified administrators and supervisors are not members of any bargaining unit and are provided individual contracts approved by the board.

The Reporting Entity

The School District has reviewed its reporting entity definition in order to insure conformity with the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 14, The Financial Reporting Entity as amended by GASB Statement No. 61, The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus-an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and 34. In evaluating how to define the School District for financial reporting purposes, management has considered its relationship with all departments, boards, organizations, and agencies that make up the School District.

Excluded from the reporting entity because they are fiscally independent of the School District are the townships of Auburn and Bainbridge, the Kenston Parent Teacher Organizations, the Kenston Athletic, Music and Academic Boosters, the Bomber Elite, and the Kenston Foundation.

The School District is associated with four jointly governed organizations and one public entity risk pool. The jointly governed organizations are the Auburn Career Center, the Lake Geauga Computer Association, Kenston Community Education, and the Ohio Schools' Council Association. These organizations are presented in Notes 18 and 19 of the basic financial statements.

The budgetary process is prescribed by provisions of the Ohio Revised Code and entails the preparation of the budgetary documents within an established timetable. The major documents prepared are the tax budget, the certificate of estimated resources, and the appropriation resolution, all of which are prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting. The certificate of estimated resources and the appropriations resolution are subject to amendment throughout the year with the legal restriction that appropriations cannot exceed estimated resources, as certified. All funds, other than agency funds, are legally required to be budgeted and appropriated. The legal level of budgetary control has been established by the Board of Education at the fund level. Any budgetary modifications are made by board resolution.

A complete discussion of the School District's reporting entity is provided in Note 1 to the basic financial statements.

Economic Condition and Outlook

Taxes

The School District depends on its local property taxpayers for more than 85% of its revenues. Property taxes collected for the general fund from operating levies are used to pay for day-to-day operating expenses of the School District, including salaries, benefits, utilities, books, and equipment.

Property taxes are also collected for the payment of principal and interest on voter approved bond issues related to the construction of buildings. Bond issue millage rates are set by the County Auditor, with information provided by the School District, in order to generate sufficient revenue to pay the principal and interest on the bonds issued.

The School District levied and collected an effective tax rate of 39.02 mills for residential property, and 48.48 mills for commercial property in 2016.

All tax rates for the School District, except inside millage, are reduced as valuations increase. In accordance with House Bill 920, as property valuations increase during the triennial update and reappraisal periods, the voted millage is reduced for the School District in order to generate the same amount of tax revenue for the district as was received when each levy was initially approved by the voters. This is the difference between the Full Tax Rate and the Effective Rate.

The School District passed a combined 4 mill operating levy and \$10 million bond issue levy in May 2015. This was the first new operating levy on the ballot since 2005. It is expected to collect an additional \$3 million in operating revenue each year beginning in 2016.

State Foundation Aide

Despite declining enrollment, the School District continues to receive substantially the same state foundation aide as a "guarantee" district. Under the School Foundation Payment Report (SFPR), funding formula the transitional aid guarantee ensures that no district would receive less funding through the new formula in fiscal years 2018 and 2019 than it received in fiscal year 2017. While both the Governor and the Legislature want a funding formula that moves districts on to the funding formula and away from "guaranteed" or "capped" amounts, the 2018/2019 Biennial Budget continues to guarantee the Kenston School District an amount of state aid at the fiscal year 2017 level. An exception within that formula exists for districts with substantial decreases in enrollment.

State revenue also comes from Rollback and Homestead payments, which represent the portion of the local tax bill reimbursed by the State. This provides a credit of up to 12.5 percent to residential and agricultural property owners and senior citizens. Other state revenues received include the tangible personal property tax loss reimbursement, Medicaid reimbursements, catastrophic cost reimbursements, and casino revenues.

In 2005 when the state eliminated the tangible personal property tax, Kenston began to receive the tangible personal property tax loss reimbursement from the state. The state began a six-year phase out of the loss reimbursement payments in fiscal year 2012, but "froze" the phase out in fiscal year 2013.

The Governor's Biennium Budget proposal for 2016-2017 included a continuation of the phase out of the tangible personal property tax loss payments beginning in fiscal year 2016, but an amended version of the budget included "hold harmless" payments for school districts in fiscal years 2016 and 2017. The "hold harmless" supplement would continue to provide state funding to districts at the 2015 level. With the Governor's 2018/2019 Biennial budget, the supplement was almost entirely phased out in FY2018 and completely phased out for FY2019 resulting in a two year district funding loss of approximately \$1,300,000.

The Kenston Local School District is a member of the Alliance for Adequate School Funding. This organization represents high property value/low state aid school districts at the state legislature level. The organization has successfully protected the financial interests of its member school districts from major reductions in state support.

Concern continues with state funding deductions for students educated outside the district. These include community/charter school students, stem school students, and students educated using Autism and Jon Peterson Scholarship Vouchers. Private and parochial school parents are permitted to have their children evaluated for special needs via the public school system. If the student is placed on an Individual Education Plan (IEP), depending on the disability, the parent can access through an approved provider, services for their child varying from \$7,196 up to \$27,000. The public School District covers the cost of the multi-factored evaluations (MFE) which increases their costs, while the public dollars follow private school students. There is a funding gap between the amount funded for these students and the Kenston cost to educate the student attending the private institution.

Open enrollment, county board services, Post-Secondary Enrollment Options and special education excess costs are also "below the funding line" deductions that are withheld from state aid.

Local Economy

While the School District is primarily residential in nature, there are areas of commercial and industrial development. The commercial development exists primarily to serve the residents of the area. Industrial development is limited to light manufacturing. The district does contain some commercial development which mostly includes retail shopping areas such as the Marketplace at Four Corners.

The School District is actively involved with individuals, organizations, and businesses in planning for student success. The School District maintains regular dialogue with many community organizations, including Kenston Inc. (Innovate, Nurture, Connect), The Kenston Foundation, Kenston Alumni Association, and the Kenston Citizens Advisory Committee. This combination connects Kenston students with community partners providing exceptional learning experiences that encourage career development with a strong focus on community business partnerships.

In 2007, the Kenston Board of Education organized the Kenston Citizens Advisory Committee (KCAC) whose overall purpose is to serve as a conduit between the Kenston Board of Education and the Kenston community. KCAC is comprised of 11 members serving three-year terms.

Major Initiatives

At Kenston, learning is engaging and meaningful. Standards-based instruction is designed to promote deep and rich learning. Beyond consumers of important academic content, our goal is to nurture students to be thinkers and problem-solvers. All Kenston teachers have participated in ongoing professional development in the area of instructional differentiation to ensure all students receive the support needed to maximize their individual growth. Within the framework of 21st Century Skills, student experiences are focused on the development of critical thinking skills, collaborative learning, communication strategies and the fostering of creativity.

The Kenston School district along with a select group of districts around the state of Ohio are part of the *Innovative School Network*. This network structure and support from the Schlechty Center allows Kenston to work together as a district and create leadership and expertise within our own school community to lead and sustain this curricular work. One of our initial steps in this work was a two-day Taking Stock process with 50 representatives from our district, our families and our community to solidify values and vision for our students' educational experience. This year, our August professional development day work was led by Steve McCannon, the CEO of the Schlechty Center, involving all teachers in this learning process.

In our second year, the entire Kenston faculty is participating in professional development, both inside and outside the district that is aligned with the work of Phil Schlechty, a respected national educational leader. His core work is centered around the essential connection between the quality and design of student work and a student's willingness to engage in their schoolwork for profound learning. We recognize that student learning requires our focus on high-quality lesson design. Using the framework of Schlechty, we have collectively embarked on a process of analyzing lessons to improve the quality of work we offer our students. Two types of professional development activities are currently present and ongoing in this district initiative: teacher training with outside experts over an extended period of time and the development of our own in-house experts to lead the work with teacher teams.

Kenston also has an agreement with the Educational Service Center of Cuyahoga County for education services through collaborating and partnering with local, regional, state and national agencies and organizations. The School District believes this relationship provides greater opportunities for professional development, innovations, and collaborations with neighboring school districts. The School District is also a part of the Geauga County Educational Service Center cooperative agreement for special education services.

Committed to a holistic education, Kenston incorporates additional priorities within the academic program including citizenship, health and wellness and innovation.

TECHNOLOGY INTEGRATION

It is essential for Kenston to prepare our students for a technology-based economy. Recent advances in our technology infrastructure, devices and instructional support for teachers and students have allowed us to provide increased opportunities to develop digital skills. The targeted infusion of technology throughout the curriculum provides instructional enhancements, increases student engagement and offers real-world applications. Blending classroom instruction with online resources fosters unique and deep learning that expands the pace and place of their experience.

As a Google district, all administrators, teachers and students are users of this common platform for instruction, communication and collaboration. Computing environments within the district include portable wireless stations for laptops, Chrome Books and iPads, multi-media labs and interactive devices such as white boards, projectors, document cameras and green screens which are available to our students. As a recipient of the Ohio Ready Competitive State Grant, Kenston High School is a one-to-one environment, with all students having an iPad provided to them. Our students K-8 have access to technology labs and iPads/Chromebooks on carts.

COLLEGE AND CAREER READINESS

Kenston is committed to preparing students for life beyond our campus. This is accomplished through the development of individual pathways for each student. In addition to suggested academic pathways, students have ongoing opportunities to participate in business and community visitations, shadowing experiences, internships, technical training, speaker series, and career fairs to guide them in decision-making for their future.

Specific programs that support College and Career Readiness include:

★Guidance

Kenston's secondary program employs five Counselors who have had training in academic and career advising. Additionally, the Counselors oversee the use of a digital platform, Naviance, in grades 7-12 which manages individual student records, career interests and college preparation activities.

★College Credit Plus

A statewide program that allows students to earn college and high school credit simultaneously in a designated class offered on the Kenston campus or through community colleges or universities. The purpose of the program is to provide rigorous academic options to college-ready students.

INNOVATIVE, GO GREEN

It is a goal of the district to be innovative and forward-thinking while remaining practical and relevant. In one of our innovative efforts, Kenston has demonstrated an active role in educating our students on sustainable energy and caring for the environment beyond the Kenston campus. A large wind turbine, a hybrid bus, lighting, hydration stations, recycling, lights-out days in our schools, brown bag lunches, butterfly garden, outdoor classroom and the addition of beautiful walking trails around the wooded perimeter of the Kenston property provides real-world application of environmental respect for our students. Sustainable energy is also included in various courses and content throughout the K-12 academic program.

PLAY BLUE

Academic and life success is linked to physical activity and nutrition. Kenston has committed resources and curricular activities to educate and expose students to healthy lifestyle choices. Brain breaks, fitness rooms, increased recess and physical education periods are some of the ways we support this initiative. Through building activities, health and physical education classes and in collaboration with our food service provider, we strive to model healthy practices in district decision-making.

PEAK

Peaceful Environment at Kenston is an essential affective component of a positive school culture for learning. This program represents a belief system that expects all members of the Kenston community to behave in a manner towards themselves and others that instills a harmonious existence. Monthly character traits are identified and emphasized, a common logo is used, and district and building level PEAK committees identify strategies to embed the goals of this program in everyday routines and expectations.

There is always an emphasis on student safety; with faculty reviews of A.L.I.C.E. training, development of the Emergency Plan, the addition of classroom trauma medical supplies, and parent education on internet safety as well as training on texting and driving. A review of the D.A.R.E. curriculum and collaborative efforts with the local police department identify the best methods to educate students on safe lifestyle choices.

Projects

For the first time in 10 years, the Kenston Board of Education asked voters to support a funding issue in May 2015. The ballot issue combined a levy for a \$10 million bond issue and a 4.0 mill operating levy. Funds generated by the bond issue are being used to pay for capital improvements within the district including technology infrastructure, building repairs, heating and cooling, updates to the transportation department and stadium. Funds generated by the operating levy were first collected in 2016 and are used to pay for the daily district operation.

Financial Information

Internal Accounting and Controls

In developing the School District's accounting system, much consideration was given to the adequacy of internal accounting controls. Internal accounting controls are designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute assurance regarding the safeguarding of assets against loss from unauthorized use or disposition and the reliability of financial records for preparing financial statements and maintaining accountability for assets. The concept of reasonable assurance is based on the assumption that the cost of internal accounting controls should not exceed the benefits expected to be derived from their implementation.

The School District utilizes an automated accounting and payroll system as designed by the state software development team. An internal controls system for capital assets is provided by an outside company. These systems, coupled with the manual auditing of each voucher prior to payment, ensures that the financial information generated is both accurate and reliable.

Long-Term Financial Planning

Annually, the School District prepares a five-year financial forecast. The financial forecast is the foundation for the School District's operations and is used as a financial planning tool to assist the School District in determining its ability to meet certain financial obligations and plan future funding needs. The forecast shows revenue and expenditures for the general operating fund for the past three fiscal year and projects revenues and expenditures for the ensuing five-year period.

Through a collaborative process, the administration assists the Board of Education in determining and prioritizing the needs of the School District. In accordance with state law, the Board of Education approves the financial forecast and submits it to the Ohio Department of Education prior to October 31 and reviews it again prior to May 31.

Relevant Financial Policies

At the beginning of each fiscal year, the School District adopts either a temporary or permanent appropriation measure for that fiscal year. If a temporary appropriation measure is first adopted, the permanent appropriation measure must be adopted upon the receipt from the County Auditor of an amended certificate of estimated resources based on final assessed values and tax rates, which is usually within the first three months of the fiscal year.

Annual appropriations must not exceed the County Budget Commission's official estimate of resources. The County Auditor must certify that the School District's appropriation measures, including any supplements or amendments, do not exceed the amount set forth in the latest of those official estimates.

All disbursements and transfers of cash between funds require appropriation authority. Budgets are controlled at the fund level. All purchases must be approved by the appropriate levels of authority and purchase orders are certified by the treasurer, encumbering the necessary funds.

The state software accounting system used by the School District provides interim financial reports which detail year-to-date expenditures and encumbrances versus the original appropriation plus any additional appropriations made to date.

The School District maintains a cash management program that expedites the receipt of revenues and prudently deposits and invests available cash in obligations collateralized by instruments issued by the U.S. government, government agencies, corporations, or the State of Ohio, or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) and/or the Securities Investor Protection Corporation (SIPC.)

Awards

GFOA Certificate of Achievement

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the Kenston Local School District for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

Acknowledgments

The publication of this report significantly increases the accountability of the School District to the taxpayers. This accomplishment would not have been possible without the support and efforts of the staff of the Treasurer's Office and various administrators and employees of the School District. Assistance of the County Auditor's office staff and other outside agencies made possible the fair presentation of statistical data. Special appreciation is expressed to James G. Zupka, CPA, Inc., for assistance in planning, designing, and compiling this financial report. Finally, sincere appreciation is extended to the Board of Education for its interest in and support of this project.

Respectfully submitted,

Nancy R. Santilli, Superintendent

Bhillip DB with to

Phillip D. Butto IV, Treasurer



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

Kenston Local School District Ohio

For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2016

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO

BOARD OF EDUCATION

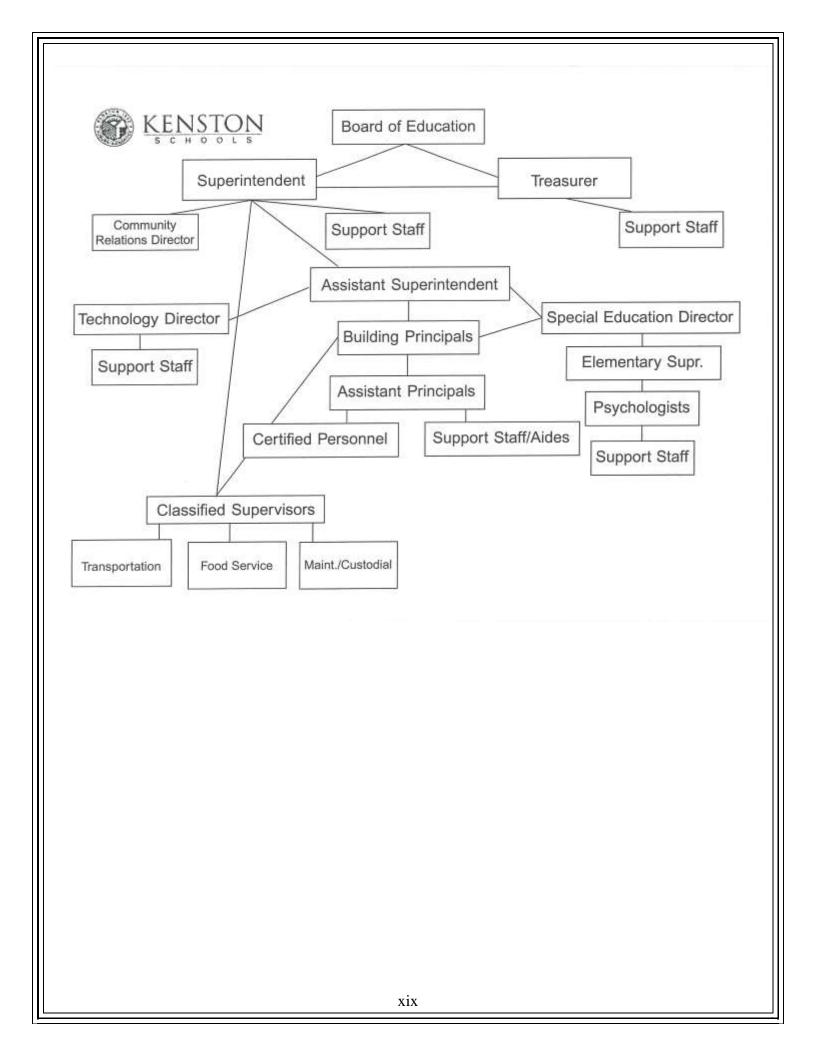
Dr. Beth Krause, Ph.D. Mrs. Neysa Gaskins Mr. Thomas Manning Mr. William Timmons Mrs. Beth Ward President Vice President Member Member Member

TREASURER

Mr. Phillip D. Butto, CPA

ADMINISTRATION

Mrs. Nancy R. Santilli Mr. Jeremy McDevitt Ms. Kathleen M. Poe Superintendent Assistant Superintendent Assistant Superintendent



This page is intentionally left blank.

Financial Section



Kenston Local School District

"Teach Blue"

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Kenston Local School District Geauga County 17419 Snyder Road Chagrin Falls, Ohio 44023

To the Board of Education:

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Kenston Local School District, Geauga County, Ohio (the District), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for preparing and fairly presenting these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes designing, implementing, and maintaining internal control relevant to preparing and fairly presenting financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to opine on these financial statements based on our audit. We audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the financial audit standards in the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*. Those standards require us to plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit requires obtaining evidence about financial statement amounts and disclosures. The procedures selected depend on our judgment, including assessing the risks of material financial statement misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. In assessing those risks, we consider internal control relevant to the Districts preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not to the extent needed to opine on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of management's accounting policies and the reasonableness of their significant accounting estimates, as well as our evaluation of the overall financial statement presentation.

We believe the audit evidence we obtained is sufficient and appropriate to support our audit opinions.

Kenston Local School District Geauga County Independent Auditor's Report Page 2

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Kenston Local School District, Geauga County, Ohio, as of June 30, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the budgetary comparison for the General Fund thereof for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require this presentation to include *management's discussion and analysis*, and schedules of net pension liabilities and pension contributions listed in the table of contents, to supplement the basic financial statements. Although this information is not part of the basic financial statements, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board considers it essential for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, consisting of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, to the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not opine or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to opine or provide any other assurance.

Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted to opine on the District's basic financial statements taken as a whole.

The introductory section, the financial section's combining statements, individual fund statements and schedules and the statistical section information present additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The statements and schedules are management's responsibility, and derive from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. We subjected this information to the auditing procedures we applied to the basic financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling this information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, this information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

We did not subject the introductory section and statistical section information to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion or any other assurance on them.

Kenston Local School District Geauga County Independent Auditor's Report Page 3

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 28, 2017, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. That report describes the scope of our internal control testing over financial reporting and compliance, and the results of that testing, and does not opine on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Dave Yost Auditor of State

Columbus, Ohio

December 28, 2017

This page is intentionally left blank.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited) For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

The discussion and analysis of the Kenston Local School District's (the School District) financial performance provides an overall review of the School District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the School District's financial performance as a whole; readers should also review the transmittal letter, notes to the basic financial statements, and financial statements to enhance their understanding of the School District's financial performance.

Financial Highlights

Key financial highlights for 2017 are as follows:

- In total, net position increased \$2,399,576. Net position of governmental activities increased \$2,261,583, which represents a 8.4 percent increase from 2016. The increase in net position of governmental activities is due to revenues exceeding expenses. Net position of business-type activities increased \$137,993 or 22.4 percent from 2016. The increase in net position is related to a transfer in for 2017.
- Total general revenues accounted for \$46,019,038 or 93.2 percent of all revenues. Total program specific revenues in the form of charges for services, operating and capital grants and contributions accounted for \$3,358,946 or 6.8 percent of total revenues of \$49,377,984.
- The School District had \$45,476,040 in expenses related to governmental activities; only \$2,251,894 of these expenses were offset by program specific charges for services, operating and capital grants and contributions. General revenues (primarily taxes) of \$45,837,375 provided for these programs.
- Among major funds, the general fund had \$42,577,728 in revenues (not including other financing sources) and \$38,152,747 in expenditures (not including other financing uses). The general fund's fund balance increased to \$15,128,868 from \$11,177,471. The bond retirement fund experienced an increase in its fund balance to \$4,155,007 from \$4,008,827.

Using this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements and notes to those statements. These statements are organized so the reader can understand the School District as a financial whole, an entire operating entity. The statements then proceed to provide an increasingly detailed look at specific financial activities.

The Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities provide information about the activities of the whole School District, presenting both an aggregate view of the School District's finances and a longer-term view of those finances. Fund financial statements provide the next level of detail. For governmental funds, these statements tell how services were financed in the short term, as well as what remains for future spending. The fund financial statements also look at the School District's most significant funds, with all other nonmajor funds presented in total in one column. In the case of the School District, the general fund is by far the most significant fund with the most activity. In addition, the bond retirement fund is significant due to the receipt of property taxes and the payment of principal and interest on the School District's debt.

Reporting the School District as a Whole

Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities

While this document contains information about the large number of funds used by the School District to provide programs and activities, the view of the School District as a whole looks at all financial transactions and asks the question, "How did we do financially during 2017?" The Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities answer this question. These statements include *all assets and deferred outflows of resources* along with *all liabilities and deferred inflows of resources* using the accrual *basis of accounting* similar to the accounting used by most private-sector companies. This basis of accounting takes into account all of the current year's revenues and expenses regardless of when cash is received or paid.

These two statements report the School District's *net position* and changes in that position. This change in net position is important because it tells the reader that, for the School District as a whole, the *financial position* of the School District has improved or diminished. The causes of this change may be the result of many factors, some financial, some not. Non-financial factors include the School District's property tax base, current property tax laws in Ohio restricting revenue growth, facility conditions, required educational programs, and other factors.

In the Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities, the School District is divided into two distinct kinds of activities:

- Governmental Activities Most of the School District's programs and services are reported here
 including instruction, support services, operation and maintenance of plant, pupil transportation, and
 extracurricular activities.
- <u>Business-Type Activities</u> These services are provided on a charge for goods or services basis to recover all of the expenses of the goods or services provided. The School District's adult and community education programs, food service, and uniform school supplies are reported as businesstype activities.

Reporting the School District's Most Significant Funds

Fund Financial Statements

The analysis of the School District's major funds begins on page 11. Fund financial statements provide detailed information about the School District's major funds. The School District uses many funds to account for a multitude of financial transactions. However, these fund financial statements focus on the School District's most significant funds. The School District's major governmental funds are the general fund and the bond retirement fund.

Governmental Funds Most of the School District's activities are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end available for spending in future periods. These funds are reported using an accounting method called *modified accrual* accounting, which measures cash and all other *financial assets* that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund financial statements provide a detailed *short-term view* of the School District's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance educational programs. The relationship (or differences) between governmental *activities* (reported in the Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities) and governmental *funds* is reconciled in the financial statements.

<u>Proprietary Funds</u> Proprietary funds use the same basis of accounting as business-type activities; therefore, these statements will essentially match.

The School District as a Whole

Recall that the Statement of Net Position provides the perspective of the School District as a whole. Table 1 provides a summary of the School District's net position for 2017 compared to 2016:

Table 1 - Net Position

	Government	tal Activities	Business-Ty	pe Activities	Total		
	2017	2016 *	2017	2016 *	2017	2016 *	
ASSETS							
Current and other assets	\$ 55,669,867	\$ 64,680,333	\$ 186,829	\$ 105,737	\$ 55,856,696	\$ 64,786,070	
Capital assets, net	46,488,053	45,585,222	92,128	112,772	46,580,181	45,697,994	
Total Assets	102,157,920	110,265,555	278,957	218,509	102,436,877	110,484,064	
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES							
Deferred charges on refunding	1,555,423	1,727,769	-	-	1,555,423	1,727,769	
Pensions	11,227,439	5,015,651	489,293	41,739	11,716,732	5,057,390	
Deferred Outflows of Resources	12,782,862	6,743,420	489,293	41,739	13,272,155	6,785,159	
LIABILITIES							
Current and other liabilities	4,616,058	20,623,803	89,857	266,636	4,705,915	20,890,439	
Long-term liabilities:							
Due within one year	4,108,852	4,383,419	7,835	12,168	4,116,687	4,395,587	
Due in more than one year:							
Net pension liability	62,461,015	51,815,477	1,103,755	479,800	63,564,770	52,295,277	
Other amounts	43,580,259	35,891,539	42,715	39,845	43,622,974	35,931,384	
Total Liabilities	114,766,184	112,714,238	1,244,162	798,449	116,010,346	113,512,687	
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES							
Property taxes	23,492,909	26,952,562	-	-	23,492,909	26,952,562	
Pensions	1,320,273	4,242,342	2,416	78,120	1,322,689	4,320,462	
Deferred Inflows of Resources	24,813,182	31,194,904	2,416	78,120	24,815,598	31,273,024	
NET POSITION							
Net investment in							
Capital assets	4,991,103	8,972,501	92,128	112,772	5,083,231	9,085,273	
Restricted	7,600,622	3,904,567	-	-	7,600,622	3,904,567	
Unrestricted	(37,230,309)	(39,777,235)	(570,456)	(729,093)	(37,800,765)	(40,506,328)	
Total Net Position	\$ (24,638,584)	\$ (26,900,167)	\$ (478,328)	\$ (616,321)	\$ (25,116,912)	\$ (27,516,488)	

^{*} Restated

The District has adopted GASB Statement 68, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions—an Amendment of GASB Statement 27," which significantly revises accounting for pension costs and liabilities. For reasons discussed below, many end users of this financial statement will gain a clearer understanding of the District's actual financial condition by adding deferred inflows related to pension and the net pension liability to the reported net position and subtracting deferred outflows related to pension.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board standards are national and apply to all government financial reports prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. When accounting for pension costs, GASB 27 focused on a funding approach. This approach limited pension costs to contributions annually required by law, which may or may not be sufficient to fully fund each plan's *net pension liability*. GASB 68 takes an earnings approach to pension accounting; however, the nature of Ohio's statewide pension systems and state law governing those systems requires additional explanation in order to properly understand the information presented in these statements.

Under the standards required by GASB 68, the net pension liability equals the District's proportionate share of each plan's collective:

- 1. Present value of estimated future pension benefits attributable to active and inactive employees' past service
- 2. Minus plan assets available to pay these benefits

GASB notes that pension obligations, whether funded or unfunded, are part of the "employment exchange" – that is, the employee is trading his or her labor in exchange for wages, benefits, and the promise of a future pension. GASB noted that the unfunded portion of this pension promise is a present obligation of the government, part of a bargained-for benefit to the employee, and should accordingly be reported by the government as a liability since they received the benefit of the exchange. However, the District is not responsible for certain key factors affecting the balance of this liability. In Ohio, the employee shares the obligation of funding pension benefits with the employer. Both employer and employee contribution rates are capped by State statute. A change in these caps requires action of both Houses of the General Assembly and approval of the Governor. Benefit provisions are also determined by State statute. The employee enters the employment exchange with the knowledge that the employer's promise is limited not by contract but by law. The employer enters the exchange also knowing that there is a specific, legal limit to its contribution to the pension system. In Ohio, there is no legal means to enforce the unfunded liability of the pension system as against the public employer. State law operates to mitigate/lessen the moral obligation of the public employer to the employee, because all parties enter the employment exchange with notice as to the law. The pension system is responsible for the administration of the plan.

Most long-term liabilities have set repayment schedules or, in the case of compensated absences (i.e. sick and vacation leave), are satisfied through paid time-off or termination payments. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension liability. As explained above, changes in pension benefits, contribution rates, and return on investments affect the balance of the net pension liability, but are outside the control of the local government. In the event that contributions, investment returns, and other changes are insufficient to keep up with required pension payments, State statute does not assign/identify the responsible party for the unfunded portion. Due to the unique nature of how the net pension liability is satisfied, this liability is separately identified within the long-term liability section of the statement of net position.

In accordance with GASB 68, the District's statements prepared on an accrual basis of accounting include an annual pension expense for their proportionate share of each plan's *change* in net pension liability not accounted for as deferred inflows/outflows.

As a result of implementing GASB 68, the District is reporting a net pension liability and deferred inflows/outflows of resources related to pension on the accrual basis of accounting.

Total assets decreased by \$8,047,187. The decrease is mainly due to cash, cash equivalents, and investments which decreased by \$9,363,191 due to the use of bond proceeds on hand at the end of fiscal year 2016 to retire the notes in fiscal year 2017 and an increase in capital outlay for capital improvements throughout the School District.

Total liabilities increased by \$2,497,659. The main reason for the increase in liabilities is related to the increase in net pension liability, which was offset by the decreases in the School District's debt obligations. Changes in deferred outflows and inflows of resources are related to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 68 as described above.

The net position of the School District's business-type activities increased by \$137,993 or 22.4 percent. Food service and adult education funds experienced decreases in net position, and uniform school supplies experienced an increase.

Table 2 shows the changes in net position for fiscal year 2017 and 2016.

Table 2 - Change in Net Position

	Governmental Activities		Business-Ty	pe Activities	s Total		
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016	
REVENUES							
Program Revenues:							
Charges for services	\$ 1,442,965	\$ 948,806	\$ 973,317	\$ 905,767	\$ 2,416,282	\$ 1,854,573	
Operating grants and contributions	808,929	1,163,103	133,735	110,074	942,664	1,273,177	
Total Program Revenues	2,251,894	2,111,909	1,107,052	1,015,841	3,358,946	3,127,750	
General Revenues:							
Property taxes	34,392,967	26,920,057	-	-	34,392,967	26,920,057	
Grants and entitlements	10,940,199	9,493,456	-	-	10,940,199	9,493,456	
Investment income	32,896	101,034	-	-	32,896	101,034	
All other revenues	471,313	263,344	181,663	174,030	652,976	437,374	
Total General Revenues	45,837,375	36,777,891	181,663	174,030	46,019,038	36,951,921	
Total Revenues	48,089,269	38,889,800	1,288,715	1,189,871	49,377,984	40,079,671	
EXPENSES							
Program Expenses:							
Instruction:							
Regular	17,356,884	15,341,661	-	-	17,356,884	15,341,661	
Special	5,851,894	4,661,158	-	-	5,851,894	4,661,158	
Vocational	223,147	193,915	-	-	223,147	193,915	
Other	655,874	658,436	-	-	655,874	658,436	
Supporting Services:							
Pupils	2,533,325	2,494,672	-	-	2,533,325	2,494,672	
Instructional Staff	2,428,467	2,281,487	-	-	2,428,467	2,281,487	
Board of Education	55,549	141,100	-	-	55,549	141,100	
Administration	3,059,109	2,936,438	-	-	3,059,109	2,936,438	
Fiscal Services	1,281,656	1,095,551	-	-	1,281,656	1,095,551	
Business	81,300	42,944	-	-	81,300	42,944	
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	5,149,226	3,752,274	-	-	5,149,226	3,752,274	
Pupil Transportation	3,128,753	2,625,309	-	-	3,128,753	2,625,309	
Central	8,817	36,683	-	-	8,817	36,683	
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	255,902	220,175	-	-	255,902	220,175	
Extracurricular Activities	1,739,537	1,615,127	-	-	1,739,537	1,615,127	
Interest and Fiscal Charges	1,666,600	1,172,312			1,666,600	1,172,312	
Food Services	-	-	1,114,395	956,171	1,114,395	956,171	
Uniform School Supplies	-	-	167,446	138,940	167,446	138,940	
Adult Education	45.476.040	- 20.260.242	220,527	169,220	220,527	169,220	
Total Expenses Expense (Deficiency) before Transfers	45,476,040 2,613,229	39,269,242	1,502,368	1,264,331 (74,460)	<u>46,978,408</u> <u>2,399,576</u>	40,533,573	
Excess (Deficiency) before Transfers	2,013,229	(379,442)	(213,653)	(74,400)	2,399,376	(453,902)	
Transfers	(351,646)	<u> </u>	351,646		<u></u>	<u> </u>	
Change in Net Position	2,261,583	(379,442)	137,993	(74,460)	2,399,576	(453,902)	
Net Position - Beginning of Year, as Restated	(26,900,167)	(26,520,725)	(616,321)	(541,861)	(27,516,488)	(27,062,586)	
Net Position - End of Year	\$ (24,638,584)	\$ (26,900,167)	\$ (478,328)	\$ (616,321)	\$ (25,116,912)	\$ (27,516,488)	

Total revenues increased by \$9,298,313 or 23.2 percent. The School District's property taxes along with grants and entitlements reflected a combined increase of \$8,919,653 or 22.1 percent. Property tax revenue increased due to the amount available for advance was significantly higher than from the past year. Grants and entitlements increased as a result of receiving state aid in the form of state foundation which increased from fiscal year 2016.

Total expenses increased by \$6,444,835 or 3.7 percent over fiscal year 2016. Regular and special instruction and operation and maintenance of plant experienced the largest increases for combined total change of \$4,602,911.

Governmental Activities

The unique nature of property taxes in Ohio creates the need to routinely seek voter approval for operating funds. The overall revenue generated by the levy will not increase solely as a result of inflation. As an example, a homeowner with a home valued at \$100,000 and taxed at 1.0 mill would pay \$35.00 annually in taxes. If three years later the home were reappraised and its value was increased to \$200,000 (and this inflationary increase in value is comparable to other property owners), the effective tax rate would become 0.5 mills and the owner would still pay \$35.00.

Thus, school districts dependent upon property taxes that are hampered by a lack of revenue growth and must regularly return to the voters to maintain a constant level of service. Property taxes made up 71.5 percent of revenues for governmental activities for the District in fiscal year 2017.

Instruction comprises 53.0 percent of governmental program expenses. Interest and fiscal charges were 3.7 percent. Interest and fiscal charges were attributable to the outstanding bonds and other borrowings for capital projects. The increase in net position of \$2,261,583 is mainly due to a revenues exceeding expenses.

The Statement of Activities shows the cost of program services and the charges for services and grants offsetting those services for 2017 and 2016. Table 3 shows, for governmental activities, the total cost of services and the net cost of services. That is, it identifies the cost of these services supported by tax revenue and unrestricted State entitlements.

Table 3 - Governmental Activities

	Total Cost of Services	Total Cost of Services	Net Cost of Services	Net Cost of Services
	2017	2016	2017	2016
Instruction	\$ 24,087,799	\$ 20,855,170	\$ 22,775,871	\$ 20,326,659
Supporting Services: Pupils and Instructional Staff	4,961,792	4,776,159	4,701,864	4,193,133
Board of Education, Administration,	4,501,752	4,770,137	4,701,004	4,173,133
Fiscal Services, and Business	4,477,614	4,216,033	4,333,209	4,013,549
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	5,149,226	3,752,274	5,149,226	3,752,274
Pupil Transportation	3,128,753	2,625,309	3,128,753	2,625,309
Central	8,817	36,683	8,817	36,683
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	255,902	220,175	255,344	218,804
Extracurricular Activities	1,739,537	1,615,127	1,204,462	818,610
Interest and fiscal charges	1,666,600	1,172,312	1,666,600	1,172,312
Total cost of service	\$ 45,476,040	\$ 39,269,242	\$ 43,224,146	\$ 37,157,333

The dependence upon tax revenues for governmental activities is apparent as 94.6 percent of governmental activities are supported through taxes and other general revenues. The community, as a whole, is by far the primary support for the School District's students.

Business-Type Activities

Business-type activities include adult/community education, the food services operation, and the sale of uniform school supplies. These programs had total revenues of \$1,288,715 and expenses of \$1,502,368 for fiscal year 2017. The decrease in operations is \$213,653 less than in prior year which is due to an increase in business-type activities' program expenses. The School District is continually taking steps to reduce expenses. Business-type activities receive no support from tax revenues.

The School District's Funds

Information about the School District's major funds starts on page 17. These funds are accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting. All governmental funds had total revenues of \$47,965,459 (not including other financing sources) and expenditures of \$48,249,885 (not including other financing uses). The fund balance in the general fund experienced an increase of \$3,951,397 due to increased property taxes revenues. The fund balance for the bond retirement fund increased in the amount of \$146,180.

General Fund Budgeting Highlights

The School District's budget is prepared according to Ohio law and is based on accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements, and encumbrances. The most significant budgeted fund is the general fund.

During the course of fiscal 2017, the School District amended its general fund budget numerous times, none significant. The School District uses site-based budgeting and the budgeting systems are designed to tightly control total site budgets but provide flexibility for site management.

For the general fund, the original and final budget basis revenue was \$36,142,821 (including other financing sources). Actual revenue exceeded the final budget basis revenue by \$2,995,806 mainly to due intergovernmental revenue.

The final appropriations of \$39,195,032 (including other financing uses) exceeded original appropriations of \$38,653,239 by \$541,793. Final appropriations exceeded the actual expenditures by \$458,687.

Capital Assets and Debt Administration

Capital Assets

At the end of fiscal 2017, the School District had \$46,580,181 invested in land, land improvements, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, and vehicles, of which \$46,488,053 is from governmental activities. Table 4 shows fiscal 2017 balances compared to 2016:

Table 4 - Capital Assets at June 30, 2016 (Net of Depreciation)

	Governmental Activities		Business-Ty	pe Activities	Total	
	2017	2016 *	2017	2016 *	2017	2016 *
Land	\$ 1,207,191	\$ 1,207,191	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,207,191	\$ 1,207,191
Construction in progress	-	1,826,222	-	-	-	1,826,222
Land Improvements	5,843,875	3,786,280	-	-	5,843,875	3,786,280
Buildings and Improvements	36,105,939	35,253,065	-	-	36,105,939	35,253,065
Furniture and Equipment	690,937	725,674	92,128	112,772	783,065	838,446
Vehicles	2,640,111	2,786,790	-	-	2,640,111	2,786,790
Total Capital Assets	\$ 46,488,053	\$ 45,585,222	\$ 92,128	\$ 112,772	\$ 46,580,181	\$ 45,697,994

^{*}Restated

The increase in capital assets can mainly be attributed to completion of two projects. In fiscal year 2003, a change in Ohio law allows school districts to take the student population times the prior year's base cost per pupil times 3 percent to determine the amount to set aside for capital improvements. For fiscal year 2017, this amounted to \$487,709. For fiscal year 2017, the School District had qualifying disbursements or offsets exceeding this requirement for capital improvements. See Note 10 for additional information on capital assets.

Debt

At June 30, 2017, the District had \$40,963,157 in debt outstanding, with \$3,885,850 due within one year. Table 5 summarizes bonds and notes outstanding.

Table 5 - Outstanding Debt at June 30, 2016

Table 5 - Outstanding Debt at June 30, 2010					
	Governmental Activities				
		2017		2016	
General Obligation Bonds	\$	39,375,000	\$	32,280,000	
Capital Lease		1,588,157		2,660,907	
Total Outstanding Debt	\$	40,963,157	\$	34,940,907	

In prior years, the School District issued \$6,725,000 in voted general obligation school improvement refunding bonds (\$6,100,000 current interest bonds and \$115,000 Capital Appreciation bonds) for the purpose of renovating, remodeling, rehabilitating, improving, furnishing, and equipping school facilities by providing a portion of the funds necessary to refund outstanding 1992 general obligation bonds of the School District issued for that purpose and authorizing an escrow agreement for that refunding. In fiscal year 2013, the current interest bonds were refunded by the issuance of school improvement refunding bonds, series 2013.

In fiscal year 2012, the School District issued \$36,970,000 general obligation bonds for the purpose of refunding the 2003 debt issuances.

In fiscal year 2015, the School District entered into a capital lease for the purchase of school buses. The school buses have been purchased as of June 30, 2016

During fiscal year 2017, the School District issued \$10,000,000 of bonds, for the purpose of constructing, removating, remodeling, and otherwise improving buildings and facilities.

At June 30, 2017, the School District's overall voted legal debt margin was \$34,884,117 with an unvoted debt margin of \$778,935.

See Note 17 for additional information on long-term debt activity.

Current Issues

Kenston Local School District is a high performing district that serves the communities of Bainbridge and Auburn Townships. The Kenston Board of Education, faculty, and staff are committed to a tradition of providing a high quality education to all students through academic programs that provide opportunities for all students to reach their full potential. The district has a responsibility to be accountable for the resources afforded to it from local, state, and federal sources. And it has a responsibility to ensure that those resources are efficiently deployed to maximize the value each student receives in the classroom.

First and foremost, the district relies on prudent financial management to maintain a strong financial position in a climate of uncertainty in state funding. Cost containment measures are employed on a daily basis to conserve funding for where it is needed most. A central tool for strong financial management is the districts Five Year Forecast. The most recent financial forecast projected positive year end cash balances through fiscal year 2022.

Central to the districts bottom line are its local property tax values. The School District depends on its local property taxpayers for more than 85% of its revenues. In May 2015 the School District passed its

first operating levy since 2005, and began the collection of the additional 4.0 mills in January 2016. While property values declined during the recession, values are showing very good signs of recovery and growth with overall property values projected to increase at 3.97% or greater over the next two years.

With prudent management of the district budget, revenues narrowly exceeded expenditures in the previous two fiscal years. However, the current district forecast is showing expenditures exceeding receipts in the near future. This is primarily a result of the anticipated phase out of state Tangible Personal Property Tax replacement payments and reductions in state funding.

Kenston Local School Districts is funded from state foundation aid on a "Guarantee" basis. The current state funding formula allows districts that are relatively higher in property wealth to receive a guaranteed minimum amount of state funding. This provides stability in state funding for higher wealth districts. As can be seen the district receives about \$4 million in state foundation funding and we do not expect that to change despite declines in enrollment - A trend that is occurring across the state of Ohio.

In summary, the district is seeing mild to moderate revenue growth over the next few years. Expenditures are outpacing revenues in the short term. However, we are employing strategies now to avoid cash shortfalls down the road. These include the mitigation of expenditure growth and overall cost reduction factors in the districts operating budget. These strategies will extend the life of the districts operating budget and preserve its commitment to providing an excellent education to every student.

Contacting the School District's Financial Management

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the School District's finances and to show the School District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have any questions about this report or need additional information, contact Phillip D. Butto, Treasurer at Kenston Local School District, 17419 Snyder Road, Chagrin Falls, Ohio 44023 or e-mail at Phil.Butto@KenstonApps.org.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Statement of Net Position June 30, 2017

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
ASSETS			
Equity in Pooled Cash, Cash Equivalents,			
and Investments	\$ 22,863,260	\$ 161,439	\$ 23,024,699
Property Taxes Receivable	32,284,502	-	32,284,502
Accounts Receivable	20,850	1,902	22,752
Accrued Interest Receivable	10,499	-	10,499
Intergovernmental Receivable	373,020	-	373,020
Inventory Held for Resale	-	5,469	5,469
Materials and Supplies Inventory	49,938	18,019	67,957
Prepaid Items	67,798	-	67,798
Nondepreciable Capital Assets	1,207,191	-	1,207,191
Depreciable Capital Assets, Net	45,280,862	92,128	45,372,990
Total Assets	102,157,920	278,957	102,436,877
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred Charge on Refunding	1,555,423	-	1,555,423
Pension	11,227,439	489,293	11,716,732
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	12,782,862	489,293	13,272,155
LIABILITIES			
Accounts Payable	263,211	10,687	273,898
Accrued Wages and Benefits	3,018,159	62,318	3,080,477
Intergovernmental Payable	576,632	16,852	593,484
Accrued Interest Payable	,	10,632	,
	96,649 145,284	-	96,649
Matured Compensated Absences Payable	145,384	-	145,384
Claims Payable Long-term Liabilities:	516,023	-	516,023
	1 100 050	7 925	1 116 607
Due within one year	4,108,852	7,835	4,116,687
Due in more than one year:	(2.4(1.015	1 102 755	(2.5(4.770
Net Pension Liability	62,461,015	1,103,755	63,564,770
Other Amounts due in more than one year Total Liabilities	43,580,259	42,715	43,622,974
Total Liabilities	114,766,184	1,244,162	116,010,346
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Property Taxes	23,492,909	-	23,492,909
Pension	1,320,273	2,416	1,322,689
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	24,813,182	2,416	24,815,598
NET POSITION			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	4,991,103	92,128	5,083,231
Restricted:	4,551,105	72,120	3,003,231
Capital Projects	3,981,244	_	3,981,244
Debt Service	3,273,997	_	3,273,997
State Funded Programs	3,892	_	3,892
Federally Funded Programs	1,596	_	1,596
Student Activities	280,946	_	280,946
Other Purposes	58,947	_	58,947
Unrestricted	(37,230,309)	(570,456)	(37,800,765)
Total Net Position	\$ (24,638,584)	\$ (478,328)	\$ (25,116,912)
Total Fiel I usitivii	Ψ (27,030,304)	ψ (+10,340)	ψ (43,110,714)

Statement of Activities

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

		Program	Revenues			
		Operating			evenue and Changes	in Net Position
		Charges for	Grants and	Governmental	Business-type	
	Expenses	Services Contributions		Activities	Activities	Total
Governmental Activities:						
Instruction:						
Regular	\$ 17,356,884	\$ 638,968	\$ 50,447	\$ (16,667,469)	\$ -	\$ (16,667,469)
Special	5,851,894	268,922	353,591	(5,229,381)	-	(5,229,381)
Vocational	223,147	-	-	(223,147)	-	(223,147)
Other	655,874	-	-	(655,874)	-	(655,874)
Supporting Services:						
Pupils	2,533,325	-	200,299	(2,333,026)	-	(2,333,026)
Instructional Staff	2,428,467	-	59,629	(2,368,838)	-	(2,368,838)
Board of Education	55,549	-	-	(55,549)	-	(55,549)
Administration	3,059,109	-	144,405	(2,914,704)	-	(2,914,704)
Fiscal Services	1,281,656	-	-	(1,281,656)	-	(1,281,656)
Business	81,300	-	-	(81,300)	-	(81,300)
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	5,149,226	-	-	(5,149,226)	-	(5,149,226)
Pupil Transportation	3,128,753	-	-	(3,128,753)	-	(3,128,753)
Central	8,817	-	-	(8,817)	-	(8,817)
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	255,902	-	558	(255,344)	-	(255,344)
Extracurricular Activities	1,739,537	535,075	-	(1,204,462)	-	(1,204,462)
Interest and Fiscal Charges	1,666,600			(1,666,600)		(1,666,600)
Total Governmental Activities	45,476,040	1,442,965	808,929	(43,224,146)	·	(43,224,146)
Business-type Activities:						
Food Services	1,114,395	772,352	133,735	_	(208,308)	(208,308)
Uniform School Supplies	167,446	200,661	-	_	33,215	33,215
Adult Education	220,527	304	_	_	(220,223)	(220,223)
Total Business-type Activities	1,502,368	973,317	133,735		(395,316)	(395,316)
Totals	\$ 46,978,408	\$ 2,416,282	\$ 942,664	(43,224,146)	(395,316)	(43,619,462)
	General Revenues:					
	Property Taxes levi	ed for:				
	General Purposes			30,882,765	-	30,882,765
	Debt Service			3,510,202	-	3,510,202
	Grants & Entitleme	nts not restricted to s	specific programs	10,940,199	-	10,940,199
	Investment Income			32,896	-	32,896
	All Other Revenues	3		471,313	181,663	652,976
	Transfers			(351,646)	351,646	-
	Total General Rev	venues		45,485,729	533,309	46,019,038
	Change in Net Posi	tion		2,261,583	137,993	2,399,576
		nning of Year, Restat	ted	(26,900,167)	(616,321)	(27,516,488)
	Net Position - End	of Year		\$ (24,638,584)	\$ (478,328)	\$ (25,116,912)

Balance Sheet Governmental Funds

June 30, 2017

	General	F	Bond Retirement	Go	Other overnmental Funds	G	Total overnmental Funds
ASSETS							
Equity in Pooled Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments	\$ 11,922,949	\$	3,370,207	\$	4,337,727	\$	19,630,883
Materials and Supplies Inventory	49,938		-		-		49,938
Accrued Interest Receivable	10,499		-		-		10,499
Accounts Receivable	20,850		-		-		20,850
Intergovernmental Receivable	342,785		-		30,235		373,020
Property Taxes Receivable	28,991,871		3,292,631		-		32,284,502
Total Assets	\$ 41,338,892	\$	6,662,838	\$	4,367,962	\$	52,369,692
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES Liabilities: Accounts Payable Accrued Wages and Benefits Intergovernmental Payable Matured Compensated Absences Payable Total Liabilities	\$ 257,695 2,957,866 564,404 145,384 3,925,349	\$	- - - - -	\$	5,516 60,293 12,228 - 78,037	\$	263,211 3,018,159 576,632 145,384 4,003,386
Total Liabilities	 3,723,347				70,037		4,003,300
Deferred Inflows of Resources:							
Property Taxes	21,077,813		2,415,096		_		23,492,909
Unavailable Revenue - Delinquent Property Taxes	992,658		92,735		_		1,085,393
Unavailable Revenue - Grants	_		´-		30,235		30,235
Unavailable Revenue - Other	214,204		_		-		214,204
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	 22,284,675		2,507,831		30,235		24,822,741
Fund Balances:			2,001,001		20,222		
Nonspendable	49,938		-		-		49,938
Restricted	-		4,155,007		4,309,625		8,464,632
Committed	-		-		17,000		17,000
Assigned	2,877,476		-		-		2,877,476
Unassigned (Deficit)	 12,201,454		-		(66,935)		12,134,519
Total Fund Balances	15,128,868		4,155,007		4,259,690		23,543,565
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of							
Resources and Fund Balances	\$ 41,338,892	\$	6,662,838	\$	4,367,962	\$	52,369,692

Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of Governmental Activities

June 30, 2017

June 30, 2017 Total Governmental Fund Balances		\$ 23,543,565
Amounts reported for Governmental Activities are different because:	s in the Statement of Net Position	
Capital Assets used in Governmental Active and, therefore, are not reported in the fund		46,488,053
Other long-term assets are not available to p and, therefore, are unavailable revenue in		
Delinquent property taxes Intergovernmental grants Other revenues Total	\$ 1,085,393 30,235 214,204	1,329,832
Internal Service funds are used by managen of certain activities, such as insurance to i and liabilities of the District Internal Serv Governmental Activities in the Statement	ndividual funds. The assets ice funds are included in	2,784,152
The net pension liability is not due and pay the liability and related deferred inflows/o governmental funds:	=	
Deferred Outflows - Pensions Deferred Inflows - Pensions Net Pension Liability Total	11,227,439 (1,320,273) (62,461,015)	(52,553,849)
Bond premium on the refunding of the bond is deferred and to be amortized over the rebonds.		(2,175,729)
Bond discounts on the refunding of the bon is deferred and to be amortized over the rebonds.		86,513
Loss on early retirement of the bonds in governed and to be amortized over the remaining life.		1,555,423
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payal the current period and therefore are not re	* *	
General obligation bonds Bond accretion Accrued interest payable Capital leases Compensated absences	(39,375,000) (877,096) (96,649) (1,588,157) (3,759,642)	
Total		(45,696,544)
Net Position of Governmental Activities		\$ (24,638,584)

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

For the Fiscal Tear Efficient Julie 30, 2	/U1 /			
		ъ	Other	Total
		Bond	Governmental	Governmental
DEVENIUS	General	Retirement	Funds	Funds
REVENUES	¢ 20.901.770	\$ 3.508.728	\$ -	\$ 34.310.498
Taxes	\$ 30,801,770	\$ 3,508,728 488,325	ъ - 778.694	,,
Intergovernmental Interest	10,451,874 32,896	466,323	99,233	11,718,893 132,129
Tuition	907,891	-	99,233	907,891
Extracurricular Activities	124,957	-	410,118	535,075
Miscellaneous	258,340	-		360,973
Total Revenues	42,577,728	3.997.053	102,633	47,965,459
Total Revenues	42,377,726	3,991,033	1,390,078	47,903,439
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	15,314,946	-	44,092	15,359,038
Special	5,338,796	-	348,875	5,687,671
Vocational	214,951	-	-	214,951
Other	636,193	-	-	636,193
Supporting Services:				
Pupils	2,260,783	-	204,342	2,465,125
Instructional Staff	2,121,089	-	65,984	2,187,073
Board of Education	54,378	-	-	54,378
Administration	2,794,985	-	181,575	2,976,560
Fiscal Services	1,196,403	64,221	-	1,260,624
Business	82,181	-	-	82,181
Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services	3,559,298	-	-	3,559,298
Pupil Transportation	2,711,299	-	-	2,711,299
Central	8,817	-	-	8,817
Operation of Non-Instructional Services:				
Food Service Operations	720	-	-	720
Community Services	199,238	-	20,253	219,491
Other Operations	20,512	-	-	20,512
Extracurricular Activities	842,564	-	589,379	1,431,943
Capital Outlay	258,910	-	4,120,037	4,378,947
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	499,050	2,905,000	-	3,404,050
Interest and Fiscal Charges	37,634	1,050,974	-	1,088,608
Bond Issuance Costs		502,406		502,406
Total Expenditures	38,152,747	4,522,601	5,574,537	48,249,885
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	4,424,981	(525,548)	(4,183,859)	(284,426)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Sale of Capital Assets	4,100	_	_	4,100
General Obligation Bonds Issued	-	9,700,000	300,000	10,000,000
Premiums on Bond Issuance	_	691,224	· <u>-</u>	691,224
Discount on Bond Issuance	_	(19,496)	_	(19,496)
Transfers In	_	-	9,826,038	9,826,038
Transfer Out	(477,684)	(9,700,000)	· -	(10,177,684)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(473,584)	671,728	10,126,038	10,324,182
Net Change in Fund Balances	3,951,397	146,180	5,942,179	10,039,756
_				
Fund Balances - Beginning of Year, Restated	11,177,471	4,008,827	(1,682,489)	13,503,809
Fund Balances - End of Year	\$ 15,128,868	\$ 4,155,007	\$ 4,259,690	\$ 23,543,565

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Net Change in	Fund	Balances-Total	Governmental	Funds
Titt Change in	I unu .	Dalances I our	Go (ci innenta)	I unus

\$ 10,039,756

Amounts reported for Governmental Activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlay exceeded depreciation in the current period.

Capital outlay	\$ 2,894,411
Depreciation	(1,991,580)
Total	

Revenues in the Statement of Activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.

Delinquent property taxes	82,469
Intergovernmental grants	30,235
Miscellaneous revenues	7,027

Total 119,731

Other financing sources in the Governmental funds increase long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. These sources were attributed to the issuance of bonds.

(10,671,728)

902,831

Repayments of debt principal are expenditures in the governmental funds, but the repayments reduce long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position.

3,404,050

Contractually required contributions are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds; however, the Statement of Net Position reports these amounts as deferred outflows.

3,023,309

Except for amounts reported as deferred inflows/outflows, changes in the net pension liability are reported as pension expense in the Statement of Activities.

(4.534.990)

Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in Governmental funds.

Compensated absences	(257,286)
Bond accretion	(189,664)
Accrued interest	(14,051)
Amortization of bond premiums	306,772
Amortization of bond discounts	(6,297)
Amortization of losses on refunding	(172,346)

Total (332,872)

Internal Service funds are used by management to charge costs to certain activities, such as insurance to individual funds. The net revenue (expense) of the Internal Service fund are reported in the Governmental Activities.

311,496

Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities

\$ 2,261,583

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) – General Fund

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

				Variance with Final Budget
	Budgete	d Amounts		Positive
	Original	Final	Actual	(Negative)
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ 27,640,739	\$ 27,640,739	\$ 27,291,870	\$ (348,869)
Intergovernmental	7,345,898	7,345,898	10,389,271	3,043,373
Interest	61,260	61,260	86,640	25,380
Tuition	663,344	663,344	938,165	274,821
Miscellaneous	2,659	2,659	3,760	1,101
Total Revenues	35,713,900	35,713,900	38,709,706	2,995,806
Expenditures				
Current:				
Instruction				
Regular	15,431,923	15,456,741	15,382,484	74,257
Special	5,394,027	5,466,193	5,431,939	34,254
Vocational	216,486	188,437	218,883	(30,446)
Other	634,062	608,174	640,757	(32,583)
Total Instruction	21,676,498	21,719,545	21,674,063	45,482
Supporting Services				
Pupils	2,178,750	2,135,882	2,158,300	(22,418)
Instructional Staff	2,079,686	1,790,212	2,068,098	(277,886)
Board of Education	57,256	59,426	53,258	6,168
Administration	2,774,787	2,967,199	2,784,374	182,825
Fiscal Services	1,215,435	1,221,024	1,198,710	22,314
Business	80,664	66,747	81,636	(14,889)
Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services	3,559,975	3,810,060	3,594,081	215,979
Pupil Transportation	3,462,682	3,559,923	3,263,573	296,350
Central	7,525	27,500	7,601	19,899
Total Supporting Services	15,416,760	15,637,973	15,209,631	428,342
Operation of Non-Instructional Services				
Food Service Operations	712	20,000	720	19,280
Community Services	237,400	268,366	221,062	47,304
Other	20,298	25,000	21,292	3,708
Total Operation of Non-Instructional Services	258,410	313,366	243,074	70,292
Extracurricular Activities	837,298	926,761	845,270	81,491
Capital Outlay	339,273	472,387	286,623	185,764
Total Expenditures	38,528,239	39,070,032	38,258,661	811,371
				(Continued)

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) – General Fund (Continued)
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Budgeted	Amounts		Variance with Final Budget Positive
	Original	Final	Actual	(Negative)
Excess of Revenues (Under) Expenditures	(2,814,339)	(3,356,132)	451,045	3,807,177
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Sale of Capital Assets	4,100	4,100	4,100	-
Refund of Prior Year Expenditures	199,176	199,176	199,176	-
Advances In	225,645	225,645	225,645	-
Transfers Out	(125,000)	(125,000)	(477,684)	(352,684)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	303,921	303,921	(48,763)	(352,684)
Net Change in Fund Balance	(2,510,418)	(3,052,211)	402,282	3,454,493
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	10,197,336	10,197,336	10,197,336	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	940,441	940,441	940,441	
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 8,627,359	\$ 8,085,566	\$ 11,540,059	\$ 3,454,493

Statement of Fund Net Position Proprietary Funds

June 30, 2017

	Business-Type Activities -			Governmental Activities -		
	Enterprise		Internal			
	Funds		Service Fund			
ASSETS		•				
Current Assets:						
Equity in Pooled Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments	\$	161,439	\$	3,232,377		
Inventory Held for Resale		5,469		-		
Materials and Supplies Inventory		18,019		-		
Accounts Receivable		1,902		-		
Prepaid Items				67,798		
Total Current Assets		186,829		3,300,175		
Noncurrent Assets:						
Capital Assets:						
Depreciable Capital Assets, Net of Depreciation		92,128				
Total Noncurrent Assets		92,128				
Total Assets		278,957		3,300,175		
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Pensions		489,293		-		
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources		489,293		-		
LIABILITIES						
Current Liabilities:						
Accounts Payable		10,687		_		
Accrued Wages and Benefits		62,318		_		
Compensated Absences Payable		7,835		-		
Intergovernmental Payable		16,852		-		
Claims Payable		-		516,023		
Total Current Liabilities		97,692		516,023		
Noncurrent Liabilities:						
Compensated Absences Payable		42,715		-		
Net Pension Liability		1,103,755		-		
Total Noncurrent Liabilities		1,146,470		-		
Total Liabilities		1,244,162		516,023		
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Pensions		2,416		_		
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources		2,416		-		
NET POSITION						
Investment In Capital Assets		92,128		_		
Unrestricted		(570,456)		2,784,152		
Total Net Position	\$	(478,328)	\$	2,784,152		
A O THA A (OF A O DAVIVAL	Ψ	(170,520)	Ψ	2,701,102		

Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position Proprietary Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds		ctivities - nterprise	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Fund		
OPERATING REVENUES					
Food Services	\$	772,352	\$	-	
Charges for Services		-		5,838,175	
Miscellaneous		181,663		-	
Classroom Materials and Fees		200,965		-	
Total Operating Revenues		1,154,980		5,838,175	
OPERATING EXPENSES					
Salaries		437,388		-	
Fringe Benefits		293,618		-	
Purchased Services		555,908		-	
Materials and Supplies		186,253		-	
Depreciation		20,644		-	
Claims		· =		5,526,679	
Other		8,557		-	
Total Operating Expenses		1,502,368		5,526,679	
Operating Income (Loss)		(347,388)		311,496	
NONOPERATING REVENUES					
Intergovernmental		101,616		-	
Donated Commodities		32,119			
Total Nonoperating Revenues		133,735		-	
Transfers In Change in Net Position		351,646 137,993		311,496	
Change in Net Fosition		137,993		311,490	
Net Position - Beginning of Year, Restated Net Position - End of Year	\$	(616,321) (478,328)	\$	2,472,656 2,784,152	

Statement of Cash Flows Proprietary Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

CASH ELONG EROM OPERATING A CTIVITIES	Business-Type Activities Enterprise Funds			Governmental Activities - Internal Service Fund		
Cash FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	¢	1 155 117	¢	5 020 175		
Cash Received from Customers	\$	1,155,117	\$	5,838,175		
Cash Payments for Employees for Services		(437,692)		-		
Cash Payments for Cooks and Samiage		(191,388)		-		
Cash Payments for Goods and Services		(894,293)		- (5 550 400)		
Cash Payments for Claims		(9.557)		(5,559,409)		
Cash Payments for Other Expenses Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities		(8,557)	-	278,766		
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(676,616)		270,700		
Operating Grants Received		101,616		_		
Transfers In		351,646		-		
Advances Out		(225,645)		-		
Net Cash Provided by Noncapital Financing Activities		227,617		-		
		(149,196)		278,766		
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents		(149,190)		276,700		
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning of Year		310,635		2,953,611		
Cash and Cash Equivalents - End of Year	\$	161,439	\$	3,232,377		
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	¢	(247, 200)	¢	211 406		
Operating Income (Loss)	\$	(347,388)	\$	311,496		
Adjustments:						
Depreciation		20,644		-		
Federal Donated Commodities		32,119		-		
(Increase) Decrease in Assets:						
Accounts Receivable		137		-		
Inventory Held for Resale		9,095		-		
Materials and Supplies Inventory		(13,875)		-		
Prepaid Items		-		(1,944)		
Deferred Outflows - Pensions		(447,554)		-		
Increase (Decrease) in Liabilities:						
Accounts Payable		(179,471)		-		
Accrued Wages and Benefits		1,159		-		
Compensated Absences Payable		(1,463)		-		
Intergovernmental Payable		1,533		-		
Claims Payable		-		(30,786)		
Net Pension Liability		623,955		-		
Deferred Inflows - Pensions		(75,704)				
Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities	\$	(376,813)	\$	278,766		

<u>Schedule of Noncash Non-Capital and Capital Financing Activities</u>
During the year, the Food Service enterprise fund received noncash items of donated commodities in the amount of \$32,119.

Statement of Assets and Liabilities Fiduciary Funds

June 30, 2017

		Agency Funds
Assets		
Equity in Pooled Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments	\$	89,572
Liabilities Deposits Held and Due to Others	\$	35,678
Due to Students	Ψ	53,894
Total Liabilities	\$	89,572

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

NOTE 1: DESCRIPTION OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT AND REPORTING ENTITY

Kenston Local School District (the "School District") operates under a locally-elected board form of government and provides educational services as authorized by state and/or federal agencies. This board controls the School District's 4 instructional and support facilities staffed by 174 non-certificated full and part-time employees and 212 certificated full and part-time teaching personnel that provide services to 2,711 students and other community members.

The School District was established through the consolidation of existing land areas and school districts and is organized under Article VI, Sections 2 and 3 of the Constitution of the State of Ohio. Under such laws there is no authority for a school district to have a charter or adopt local laws. The legislative power of the School District is vested in the Board of Education, consisting of five members elected-at-large for staggered four year terms.

The School District serves areas of Auburn and Bainbridge townships, located in Geauga County.

Reporting Entity

The reporting entity is comprised of the primary government, component units, and other organizations that are included to ensure that the financial statements of the School District are not misleading. The School District's primary government consists of all funds, departments, boards, and agencies that are not legally separate from the School District. For the School District, this includes general operations, food services, and student related activities.

Component units are legally separate organizations for which the School District is financially accountable. The School District is financially accountable for an organization if the School District appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing board and the School District is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization; or the School District is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the organization's resources; the School District is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the responsibility to finance the deficits of, or provide financial support to, the organization; or the School District is obligated for the debt of the organization. Component units may also include organizations that are fiscally dependent on the School District in that the School District approves the budget, the issuance of debt, or the levying of taxes. The reporting entity of the School District has no component units.

The School District is associated with four jointly governed organizations which include the Auburn Career Center, the Lake Geauga Computer Association, the Auburn-Bainbridge Recreation Board, and the Ohio Schools' Council Association. These organizations are presented in Note 19 to the basic financial statements.

NOTE 2: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements of the School District have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the School District's accounting policies are described below.

A. Basis of Presentation

The School District's financial statements consist of government-wide statements, including a statement of net position and a statement of activities, and fund financial statements, which provide a more detailed level of financial information.

Government-wide Financial Statements

The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the School District as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for fiduciary funds. Internal service fund activity is eliminated to avoid "doubling up" revenues and expenses. Interfund services provided and used were not eliminated in the process of consolidation. The statements distinguish between those activities of the School District that are governmental and those that are considered business-type activities.

The statement of net position presents the financial condition of the governmental and business-type activities of the School District at fiscal year-end. The government-wide statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each segment of the business-type activities of the School District and for each function or program of the School District's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program, or department and are therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipient of the goods or services offered by the program and operating and capital grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues which are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the School District, with certain limited exceptions. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each business segment or governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the School District.

Fund Financial Statements

Fund financial statements report detailed information about the School District. The focus of governmental and enterprise fund financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major fund is presented in a separate column. Nonmajor funds are aggregated and presented in a single column. The School District's only internal service fund is presented in a single column on the face of the proprietary fund statements. Fiduciary funds are reported by fund type.

NOTE 2: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

B. Fund Accounting

The School District uses funds to maintain its financial records during the fiscal year. Fund accounting is designed to demonstrate legal compliance and to aid financial management by segregating transactions related to certain School District functions or activities. A fund is defined as a fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. The various funds of the School District are grouped into the categories of governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary.

Governmental Funds

Governmental funds focus on the sources, uses, and balances of current financial resources. Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purposes for which they may or must be used. Current liabilities are assigned to the fund from which they will be paid. The difference between governmental fund assets and liabilities is reported as fund balance. The School District's major governmental funds are:

<u>General Fund</u> - the general fund is used to account for all financial resources, except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The general fund is available to the School District for any purpose provided it is expended or transferred according to the general laws of Ohio.

<u>Bond Retirement Fund</u> - the bond retirement fund is a debt service fund used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal, interest, and related costs.

The other governmental funds of the School District account for grants, other resources, and capital projects of the School District whose uses are restricted to a particular purpose.

Proprietary Funds

The proprietary funds focus on the determination of operating income/loss, changes in net position, financial position, and cash flows and are classified as either enterprise or internal service.

Enterprise Funds

Enterprise funds may be used to account for any activity for which a fee is charged to external users for goods or services. The School District's enterprise funds account for the financial transactions related to the food service operations, and the purchase and sale of school supplies. The School District has no major enterprise funds.

Internal Service Fund

The internal service fund accounts for the financial services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the School District, or to other governments, on a cost reimbursement basis. The only internal service fund of the School District accounts for a self-insurance program which provides medical, dental, and vision benefits to the School District's employees.

NOTE 2: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications: pension trust funds, investment trust funds, private-purpose trust funds, and agency funds. Trust funds are used to account for assets held by the School District under a trust agreement for individuals, private organizations, or other governments and are therefore not available to support the School District's own programs. Agency funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operations. The School District's agency funds account for student managed activities and unclaimed funds.

C. Measurement Focus

Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. All assets and deferred outflows of resources along with all liabilities and deferred inflows of resources associated with the operation of the School District are included on the statement of net position.

Fund Financial Statements

All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and deferred outflows of resources along with current liabilities and deferred inflows of resources generally are included on the balance sheet. The statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances reports on the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources. This approach differs from the manner in which the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore include reconciliations with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

Like the government-wide statements, all proprietary fund types are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. All assets and deferred outflows of resources along with all liabilities and deferred inflows of resources associated with the operation of these funds are included on the statement of fund net position. The statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in fund net position presents increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in net total position. The statement of cash flows provides information about how the School District finances and meets the cash flow needs of its proprietary activities.

D. Basis of Accounting

Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported on the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. The enterprise funds and the fiduciary funds also use the accrual basis of accounting. Differences in the accrual and modified accrual basis of accounting arise in the recognition of revenue, the recording of deferred outflows/inflows of resources, and in the presentation of expenses versus expenditures.

NOTE 2: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Revenues - Exchange and Non-exchange Transactions

Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the fiscal year in which the resources are measurable and become available. "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined and "available" means collectible within the current fiscal year or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. For the School District, available means expected to be received within sixty days of fiscal year end.

Non-exchange transactions, in which the School District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. Revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the fiscal year when use is first permitted; matching requirements, in which the School District must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose; and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the School District on a reimbursement basis. On a modified accrual basis, revenue from nonexchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

Under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are considered to be both measurable and available at fiscal yearend: property taxes available as an advance, grants, investment earnings, tuition, and student fees.

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statements of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. Deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. For the School District, deferred outflows of resources include deferred charges on refunding and pension reported in the government-wide statement of net position. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt. The deferred outflows of resources related to pensions are explained in Note 12.

In addition to liabilities, the statements of financial position report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. For the School District, deferred inflows of resources include property taxes, pension, and unavailable revenue. Property taxes represent amounts for which there is an enforceable legal claim as of June 30, 2017, but which were levied to finance fiscal year 2018 operations. These amounts have been recorded as a deferred inflow on both the government-wide statement of net position and the governmental fund financial statements. Unavailable revenue is reported only on the governmental funds balance sheet, and represents receivables which will not be collected within the available period. For the School District, unavailable revenue includes delinquent property taxes, intergovernmental grants and other revenues. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period the amounts become available. Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions are reported on the government-wide Statement of Net Position which is further explained in Note 12.

NOTE 2: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Expenditures/Expenses

On the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recognized at the time they are incurred. The fair value of donated commodities used during the year is reported on the operating statement as an expense with a like amount reported as donated commodities revenue.

The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather than expenses. Expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation and amortization, are not recognized in the governmental funds.

E. Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents

To improve cash management, all cash received by the School District is pooled in a central bank account. Monies for all funds are maintained in the account or temporarily used to purchase short term investments. Interest in the pool is presented as "Equity in Pooled Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments" on the financial statements.

During fiscal year 2017, investments were limited to a money market mutual fund, certificates of deposit, STAR Ohio, and U.S. Governmental Agency notes. Except for nonparticipating investment contracts, investments are reported at fair value, which is based on quoted market prices. Nonparticipating investment contracts such as nonnegotiable certificates or repurchase agreements with a maturity of one year or less are reported at amortized cost.

During fiscal year 2017, the School District invested in STAR Ohio. STAR Ohio (the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio), is an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer's Office which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. STAR Ohio is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, but has adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), Statement No. 79 "Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants." The School District measures their investment in STAR Ohio at the net asset value (NAV) per share provided by STAR Ohio. The NAV per share is calculated on an amortized cost basis that provides a NAV per share that approximates fair value.

For the fiscal year 2017, there were no limitation or restrictions on any participant withdrawals due to redemption notice periods, liquidity fees, or redemption gates. However, notice must be given 24 hours in advance of all deposits and withdrawals exceeding \$25 million. STAR Ohio reserves the right to limit the transaction to \$50 million, requiring the excess amount to be transacted the following business day(s), but only to the \$50 million limit. All accounts of the participant will be combined for these purposes.

Following Ohio statutes, the Board of Education has specified the funds to receive an allocation of interest earnings. Interest revenue credited to the general fund during fiscal year 2017 amounted to \$32,896.

For presentation on the financial statements, investments of the cash management pool and investments with an original maturity of three months or less at the time they are purchased by the School District are considered to be cash equivalents. Investments with an initial maturity of more than three months that are not purchased from the pool are reported as investments.

F. Restricted Assets

Assets are reported as restricted items when limitations on their use change the normal understanding of the availability of the asset. Such constraints are either imposed by creditors, contributors, grantors, or laws of other governments or imposed by enabling legislation.

NOTE 2: <u>SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES</u> (continued)

G. Prepaid Items

Payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond June 30, 2017 are recorded as prepaid items using the consumption method. A current asset for the prepaid amount is recorded at the time of purchase and an expenditure/expense is reported in the year which services are consumed.

H. Inventory

Inventories of governmental funds are stated at cost while inventories of proprietary funds are stated at the lower of cost or market. For all funds, cost is determined on a first-in, first-out basis. Inventory in governmental funds consists of expendable supplies held for consumption. The cost is recorded as an expenditure at the time inventory items are consumed. Inventories of proprietary funds consist of donated food, purchased food, and school supplies held for resale, and are expensed when used.

I. Capital Assets

General capital assets are those assets not specifically related to activities reported in the proprietary funds. These assets generally result from expenditures in the governmental funds. These assets are reported in the governmental activities column of the government-wide statement of net position but are not reported on the fund financial statements. Capital assets utilized by the proprietary funds are reported both in the business-type activities column of the government-wide statement of net position and in the respective funds.

All capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for additions and retirements during the year. Donated capital assets are recorded at their acquisition values as of the date received. The School District maintains a capitalization threshold of five thousand dollars (\$5,000). Improvements are capitalized; the costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset's life are not capitalized. Interest incurred during the construction of capital assets utilized by proprietary funds is not capitalized. The School District does not possess any infrastructure.

All reported capital assets except land and construction in progress are depreciated. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital asset. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

Governmental	Business-Type
Activities	Activities
Estimated Lives	Estimated Lives
5-30 years	N/A
20-50 years	N/A
5-20 years	5-20 years
5-10 years	N/A
	Activities Estimated Lives 5-30 years 20-50 years 5-20 years

J. <u>Interfund Balances</u>

On fund financial statements, receivables and payables resulting from short-term interfund loans are classified as "Interfund Receivable/Payable". These amounts are eliminated in the governmental and business-type activities columns of the statement of net position, except for any net residual amounts due between governmental and business-type activities, which are presented as internal balances.

NOTE 2: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

K. Compensated Absences

Vacation benefits are accrued as a liability as the benefits are earned if the employees' rights to receive compensation are attributable to services already rendered and it is probable that the School District will compensate the employees for the benefits through paid time off or some other means. The School District records a liability for accumulated unused vacation time when earned for all employees with more than one year of service.

Sick leave benefits are accrued as a liability using the vesting method. The liability includes the employees who are currently eligible to receive termination benefits and those the School District has identified as probable of receiving payment in the future. The amount is based on accumulated sick leave and employees' wage rates at fiscal year end, taking into consideration any limits specified in the School District's termination policy. The School District records a liability for accumulated unused sick leave for all eligible classified, certified, and administrative employees within the School District.

The entire compensated absence liability is reported on the government-wide financial statements. On the governmental fund financial statements, compensated absences are recognized as liabilities and expenditures to the extent payments come due each period upon the occurrence of employee resignations and retirements. These amounts are recorded in the account "Matured Compensated Absences Payable" in the fund or funds from which the employees who have accumulated the leave are paid.

L. Accrued Liabilities and Long-Term Obligations

All payables, accrued liabilities, and long-term obligations are reported in the government-wide financial statements, and all payables, accrued liabilities, and long-term obligations payable from enterprise funds are reported on the enterprise funds' financial statements.

In general, governmental fund payables and accrued liabilities that once incurred are paid in a timely manner and in full from current financial resources, are reported as obligations of the funds. However, claims and judgments and compensated absences that will be paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only to the extent that they are due for payment during the current year. Bonds and long-term obligations are recognized as a liability on the governmental fund financial statements when due.

M. Deferred Loss on Refunding

The difference between the reacquisition price (funds required to refund the old debt) of the refunding notes and bonds and the net carrying amount of the old debt, the deferred amount (loss) on refunding, is being amortized as a component of interest expense. This accounting loss is amortized over the remaining life of the old debt or the life of the new debt whichever is shorter and is presented as a component of deferred outflows of resources on the statement of net position.

N. Bond Premiums and Discounts

On the government-wide financial statements, bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the term of the bonds using the straight line method. Bond premiums are presented as an increase of the face amount of the general obligation bonds payable. Bond discounts are presented as a decrease of the face amount of the general obligation bonds payable. On the fund financial statements, bond premiums are receipted in the year the bonds are issued and bond discounts are expended in the year the bonds are issued.

NOTE 2: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

O. Fund Balance

Fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the School District is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The classifications are as follows:

Nonspendable – The nonspendable fund balance category includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are not spendable in form, or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The "not in spendable form" criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash. It also includes the long-term amount of loans receivable, as well as property acquired for resale, unless the use of the proceeds from the collection of those receivables or from the sale of those properties is restricted, committed, or assigned.

Restricted – Fund balance is reported as restricted when constraints placed on the use of resources are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or is imposed by law through constitutional provisions.

Committed – The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes imposed by a formal action (resolution) of the School District's Board of Education. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the School District's Board of Education removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (resolution) it employed to previously commit those amounts. Committed fund balance also incorporates contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

Assigned – Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the School District for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. In governmental funds other than the General Fund, assigned fund balance represents the remaining amount that is not restricted or committed. These amounts are assigned by the School District's Board of Education. In the General Fund, assigned amounts represent intended uses established by the School District's Board of Education, delegated that authority by State statute. State statute authorized the Treasurer to assign fund balance purchases on order provided such amounts have been lawfully appropriated.

Unassigned – Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the General Fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications. In the other governmental funds, the unassigned classification is used only to report a deficit balance resulting from overspending for specific purposes for which amounts had been restricted, committed, or assigned.

The School District applies restricted resources first when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which either restricted or unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) amounts are available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first followed by assigned, and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

NOTE 2: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Q. Net Position

Net Position represents the difference between assets and deferred outflows of resources compared to liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments.

The School District applies restricted resources first when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position are available.

R. Operating Revenues and Expenses

Operating revenues are those revenues that are generated directly from the primary activity of the proprietary funds. For the School District, these revenues are sales for food service operations, uniform school supplies, and charges for services for kindergarten and adult education. Operating expenses are necessary costs incurred to provide the goods or services that are the primary activity of the fund.

S. Interfund Activity

Transfers between governmental and business-type activities on the government-wide statements are reported in the same manner as general revenues.

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after nonoperating revenues/expenses in proprietary funds. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements.

T. Estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

U. Budgetary Data

The budgetary process is prescribed by provisions of the Ohio Revised Code and entails the preparation of budgetary documents within an established timetable. The major documents prepared are the tax budget, the certificate of estimated resources, and the appropriation resolution, all of which are prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting. The certificate of estimated resources and the appropriations resolution are subject to amendment throughout the year with the legal restriction that appropriations cannot exceed estimated resources, as certified. All funds, other than agency funds, are legally required to be budgeted and appropriated. The legal level of budgetary control has been established by the Board of Education at the fund level. Any budgetary modifications are made by Board resolution.

Advances in and advances out are not required to be budgeted since they represent a temporary cash flow resource and are intended to be repaid.

NOTE 2: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

U. Budgetary Data (continued)

Tax Budget

Prior to January 15, the Superintendent and Treasurer submit to the Board of Education a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1. The budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing for all funds. Public hearings are publicized and conducted to obtain taxpayers' comments. The express purpose of this budget document is to reflect the need for existing or increased tax rates. By no later than January 20, the Board-adopted budget is filed with the Geauga County Budget Commission for rate determination.

Estimated Resources

Prior to April 1, the Board of Education accepts, by formal resolution, the tax rates as determined by the County Budget Commission and receives the Commission's certificate of estimated resources which states the projected revenue of each fund. Prior to June 30, the School District must revise its budget so that total contemplated expenditures from any fund during the ensuing year will not exceed the amount stated in the certificate of estimated resources. The revised budget then serves as the basis for the appropriation measure. On or about July 1, the certificate is amended to include any unencumbered cash balances from the preceding year. The certificate may be further amended during the year if projected increases or decreases in revenue are identified by the School District Treasurer. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts in the budgetary statements reflect the amounts in the amended certificate when the original appropriations were adopted. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts in the budgetary statements reflect the amounts resources and the sum of the budgetary statements reflect the amounts in the final amended certificate issued during fiscal year 2017.

Appropriations

Upon receipt from the County Auditor of an amended certificate of estimated resources based on final assessed values and tax rates or a certification saying no new certificate is necessary, the annual appropriation resolution is legally enacted by the Board of Education. Prior to the passage of the annual appropriation measure, the Board may pass a temporary measure to meet the ordinary expenses of the School District. The appropriation resolution, by fund, must be within the estimated resources as certified by the County Budget Commission and the total of expenditures and encumbrances may not exceed the appropriation totals at any legal level of control. Any revisions that alter the total of any fund appropriation must be approved by the Board of Education. The Board may pass supplemental fund appropriations provided the total appropriations by fund do not exceed the amounts set forth in the most recent certificate of estimated resources. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts in the budgetary statements reflect the appropriation in the first complete appropriated budget, including amounts automatically carried over from prior years. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts in the statements of budgetary comparisons represent the final appropriation amounts, including all supplemental appropriations. Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for all funds other than agency funds, consistent with statutory provisions.

Encumbrances

As part of formal budgetary control, purchase orders, contracts and other commitments for the expenditure of monies are recorded as the equivalent of expenditures on the non-GAAP budgetary basis in order to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation and to determine and maintain legal compliance. On fund financial statements, encumbrances outstanding at year end are included within the restricted, committed, or assigned fund balance classifications for subsequent expenditures of governmental funds.

NOTE 2: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

U. Budgetary Data (continued)

Lapsing of Appropriations

At the close of each year, the unencumbered balance of each appropriation reverts to the respective fund from which it was appropriated and becomes subject to future appropriation. Encumbered appropriations are carried forward to the succeeding fiscal year and are not reappropriated.

V. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the pension plans and additions to/deductions from their fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension systems. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with benefit terms. The pension systems report investments at fair value.

NOTE 3: **ACCOUNTABILITY**

Accountability

Fund balances at June 30, 2017, included the following individual fund deficit:

	Deficit
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	 _
IDEA, Education of Handicapped Children	\$ 45,501
Title I, Disadvantaged Children/Targeted Assistance	21,434
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	
Food Services	(423,615)
Adult Education	 (172,349)
Total	\$ (529,029)

The fund deficits in the nonmajor special revenue fund resulted from accrued liabilities. The general fund is liable for the deficits in this fund and will provide transfers when cash is required, not when accruals occur.

NOTE 4: CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES AND PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENTS

A. Changes in Accounting Principles

During the fiscal year, the School District implemented the following Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statements:

GASB Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans. The objective of this Statement is to improve the usefulness of information about postemployment benefits other than pensions (other postemployment benefits or OPEB) included in the general purpose external financial reports of state and local governmental OPEB plans for making decisions and assessing accountability. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 74 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the School District.

NOTE 4: <u>CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES AND PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENTS</u> (Continued)

A. Changes in Accounting Principles (Continued)

GASB Statement No. 77, *Tax Abatement Disclosures*. This Statement requires disclosure of tax abatement information about (1) a reporting government's own tax abatement agreements and (2) those that are entered into by other governments and that reduce the reporting government's tax revenues. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 77 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the School District.

GASB Statement No. 78, *Pensions Provided through Certain Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plans*. The objective of this Statement is to address a practice issue regarding the scope and applicability of Statement No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions. This issue is associated with pensions provided through certain multiple-employer defined benefit pension plans and to state or local governmental employers whose employees are provided with such pensions. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 78 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the School District.

GASB Statement No. 80, Blending Requirements for Certain Component Units-an amendment of GASB Statement No. 14. The objective of this Statement is to improve financial reporting by clarifying the financial statement presentation requirements for certain component units. This Statement amends the blending requirements established in paragraph 53 of Statement No. 14, The Financial Reporting Entity, as amended. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 80 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the School District.

GASB Statement No. 82, Pension Issues-an amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73. The objective of this Statement is to address certain issues that have been raised with respect to Statements No. 67, Financial Reporting for Pension Plans, No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions, and No. 73, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That Are Not within the Scope of GASB Statement 68, and Amendments to Certain Provisions of GASB Statements 67 and 68. Specifically, this Statement addresses issues regarding (1) the presentation of payroll-related measures in required supplementary information, (2) the selection of assumptions and the treatment of deviations from the guidance in an Actuarial Standard of Practice for financial reporting purposes, and (3) the classification of payments made by employers to satisfy employee (plan member) contribution requirements. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 82 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the School District.

B. **Prior Period Adjustments**

A prior period adjustment is necessary to adjust the beginning balances of the School District's capital assets as a result of the School District performing a comprehensive review of all assets and to reclassify the kindergarten fees fund that was previously recorded as a business type activity into governmental activities general fund. These adjustments had the following impact:

	001101111
	Fund
Fund Balance as of June 30, 2016	\$ 11,143,687
Reclassify fund:	
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	33,784
Restated Fund Balance June 30, 2016	\$ 11,177,471

General

NOTE 4: <u>CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES AND PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENTS</u> (Continued)

B. **Prior Period Adjustments** (Continued)

	Governmental		Βι	usiness Type
		Activities		Activities
Net Position as of June 30, 2016	\$	(19,157,114)	\$	(1,035,417)
Capital Assets, net of depreciation		(7,162,485)		(161,472)
Reclassify fund:				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents		33,784		(33,784)
Deferred Outflows of Resources		38,539		(38,539)
Net Pension Liability		(551,753)		551,753
Deferred Inflows of Resources		(101,138)		101,138
Restated Net Position June 30, 2016	\$	(26,900,167)	\$	(616,321)

NOTE 5: **FUND BALANCES**

Fund balance is classified as nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned and/or unassigned based primarily on the extent to which the School District is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The constraints placed on fund balance for the general fund, bond retirement fund, and all other governmental funds are presented below:

		ъ.	Other	
Frond Dolonous	C1	Bond	Governmental	T-4-1
Fund Balances	General	Retirement	Funds	Total
Nonspendable				
Materials and Supplies Inventories	\$ 49,938	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 49,938
Total Nonspendable	49,938			49,938
Restricted for				
Athletics	-	-	280,946	280,946
College Readiness	-	-	3,876	3,876
Special Education	-	-	1,596	1,596
Debt Service	-	4,155,007	-	4,155,007
Capital Improvements	-	=	132,731	132,731
Building Improvements	-	-	3,831,513	3,831,513
Other Purposes		<u> </u>	58,963	58,963
Total Restricted	-	4,155,007	4,309,625	8,464,632
Committed to				
Capital Improvements		<u> </u>	17,000	17,000
Total Committed	-	<u> </u>	17,000	17,000
Assigned to				
Fiscal Year 2018 Appropriations	2,586,842	=	-	2,586,842
Public School Support	122,946	=	-	122,946
Instructional Activities	37,942	=	-	37,942
Supporting Services	93,147	-	-	93,147
Operation of Non-Instructional				
Services	19,858	=	-	19,858
Capital Outlays	16,741	-	-	16,741
Total Assigned	2,877,476			2,877,476
Unassigned (Deficit)	12,201,454	-	(66,935)	12,134,519
Total Fund Balances	\$ 15,128,868	\$ 4,155,007	\$ 4,259,690	\$ 23,543,565

NOTE 6: **BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING**

While the School District is reporting financial position, results of operations, and changes in fund balances on the basis of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), the budgetary basis as provided by law is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements, and encumbrances. The Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual - for the General Fund is presented on the budgetary basis to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget. The major differences between the budgetary basis and GAAP basis are that:

- A. Revenues are recorded when received in cash (Budgetary basis) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP basis);
- B. Expenditures are recorded when paid in cash (Budgetary basis) as opposed to when the liability is incurred (GAAP basis);
- C. Encumbrances are treated as expenditures (budgetary basis) rather than as a part of restricted, committed, and assigned fund balances (GAAP basis); and
- D. Some funds are included in the general fund (GAAP basis), but have separate legally adopted budgets (Budgetary basis).

The following table summarizes the adjustments necessary to reconcile the GAAP and budgetary basis statements for the General Fund.

Net Change in Fund Balance		
GAAP Basis	\$	3,951,397
Net Adjustment for Revenue Accruals		(3,262,840)
Net Adjustments for Expenditure Accruals		7,123
Fund with Separate Legally Adopted Budget		(19,418)
Adjustment for Encumbrances	1	(273,980)
Budget Basis	\$	402,282
2 44944 2 4444	Ψ	.52,262

NOTE 7: **DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS**

State statutes classify monies held by the School District into three categories.

Active deposits are public deposits necessary to meet current demands on the treasury. Such monies must be maintained either as cash in the School District Treasury, in commercial accounts payable or withdrawable on demand, including negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts, or in money market deposit accounts.

Inactive deposits are public deposits that the Board of Education has identified as not required for use within the current five year period of designation of depositories. Inactive deposits must either be evidenced by certificates of deposit maturing not later than the end of the current period of designation of depositories, or by savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts.

NOTE 7: **<u>DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS</u>** (continued)

Interim deposits are deposits of interim monies. Interim monies are those monies which are not needed for immediate use but which will be needed before the end of the current period of designation of depositories. Interim deposits must be evidenced by time certificates of deposit maturing not more than one year from the date of deposit, or by savings or deposit accounts including passbook accounts.

Interim monies may be deposited or invested in the following securities:

- 1. United States Treasury notes, bills, bonds, or any other obligations or security issued by the United States Treasury or any other obligation guaranteed as to principal or interest by the United States;
- 2. Bonds, notes, debentures, or any other obligations or securities issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality, including but not limited to, the Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, Government National Mortgage Association, and Student Loan Marketing Association. All federal agency securities shall be direct issuances of federal government agencies or instrumentalities;
- 3. Written repurchase agreements in the securities listed above;
- 4. Bonds or other obligations of the State of Ohio or Ohio local governments;
- Time certificates of deposit or savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts;
- 6. No-load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of obligations described in division (1) or division (2) of this section and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations;
- 7. The State Treasurer's investment pool (STAR Ohio);
- 8. Bankers' acceptances and commercial paper, if training requirements have been met.

Investments in stripped principal or interest obligations reverse repurchase agreements, and derivatives are prohibited. The issuance of taxable notes for the purpose of arbitrage, the use of leverage, and short selling are also prohibited. Investments may only be made through specified dealers and institutions.

The following disclosure is based on the criteria described in GASB Statement No. 40, *Deposits and Investments Risk Disclosures*.

Cash on Hand

At June 30, 2017, the School District had \$736 in undeposited cash on hand, which is included on the balance sheet of the School District as part of "Equity in Pooled Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments".

Deposits

At June 30, 2017, the carrying amount of the School District's deposits was \$8,392,205, and the bank balance was \$8,026,682. \$554,634 of the School District's bank balance was covered by Federal Depository Insurance and \$7,472,048 was uninsured and collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent but not in the School District's name.

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, the School District's deposit may not be returned. The School District's policy is to place deposits with major local banks approved by the School District's Board of Education.

NOTE 7: **DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS** (continued)

All deposits, except for deposits held by fiscal and escrow agents, are collateralized with eligible securities in amounts equal to at least 105 percent of the carrying value of the deposits. Such collateral, as permitted by Chapter 135 of the ORC, is held in financial institution pools at Federal Reserve banks, or at member banks of the Federal Reserve system in the name of the respective depository bank, and pledged as a pool of collateral against all of the public deposits it holds, or as specific collateral held at a Federal Reserve bank in the name of the School District.

Investments

The School District has a formal investment policy. Star Ohio is measured at net asset value per share while all other investments are measured at fair value. At June 30, 2017, fair value was \$19,343 lower than the School District's net cost for investments.

Interest Rate Risk

As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value of losses caused by rising interest rates, the School District's investment policy requires that operating funds be invested primarily in short-term investments maturing within five years from the date of purchase and that the School District's investment portfolio be structured so that securities mature to meet cash requirements for ongoing operations and/or long-term debt payments. The stated intent of the policy is to avoid the need to sell securities prior to maturity.

Credit Risk

The credit risks of the School District's investments are in the table below. Ohio law requires that STAR Ohio maintain the highest rating provided by at least one nationally recognized standard rating service. The School District has no investment policy that would further limit its investment choices.

Custodial Credit Risk

For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the School District will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The money market mutual fund and the U.S. Government Agency notes are exposed to custodial credit risk in that they are uninsured, unregistered, and held by the counterparty's trust department or agent but not in the School District's name. At fiscal year end, the School District's investment in negotiable certificates of deposit was fully covered by the FDIC. The School District has no investment policy dealing with investment custodial risk beyond the requirement in State statute that prohibits payment for investments prior to the delivery of the securities representing such investments to the Treasurer or qualified trustee.

Concentration of Credit Risk

The School District places no limit on the amount it may invest in any one issuer. The School District's investment in the money market mutual fund, STAR Ohio, U.S. Government Agency notes, and certificates of deposits represents 68 percent, 9 percent, 17 percent and 6 percent, respectively, of the School District's total investments.

Foreign Currency Risk

Foreign currency risk is the risk that changes in exchange rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment or deposit. As of June 30, 2017, the School District had no exposure to foreign currency risk.

NOTE 7: **DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS** (continued)

Cash and investments at year-end were as follows:

				Investment N		es
			Credit	 in Years		
	Fair	Value/NAV	Rating (*)	<1		1-4
STAR Ohio	\$	1,260,682	AAAm	\$ 1,260,682	\$	-
U.S. Agency Notes		2,144,782	AA+	74,826		2,069,956
U.S. Agency Discount Note		376,827	A-1+	376,827		
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit		834,373	N/A	49,768		784,605
Money Market Mutual Fund		10,104,666	N/A	 10,104,666		-
Total Investments		14,721,330		\$ 11,866,769	\$	2,854,561
Carrying Amount of Deposit		8,392,205				
Petty Cash		736				
Total Cash and Investments	\$	23,114,271				

The School District has categorized its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets. Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. The above chart identifies the School District's recurring fair value measurements as of June 30, 2017. All of the School District's investments measured at fair value are valued using quoted market prices (Level 1 inputs).

NOTE 8: **PROPERTY TAXES**

Property taxes are levied and assessed on a calendar year basis while the School District's fiscal year runs from July through June. First half tax collections are received by the School District in the second half of the fiscal year. Second half tax distributions occur in the first half of the following fiscal year.

Property taxes include amounts levied against all real and public utility tangible personal property located in the School District. Real property tax revenue received in calendar 2017 represents collections of calendar year 2016 taxes. Real property taxes received in calendar year 2017 were levied after April 1, 2016, on the assessed value listed as of January 1, 2016, the lien date. Assessed values for real property taxes are established by State law at 35 percent of appraised market value. Real property taxes are paid annually or semi-annually. If paid annually, payment is due February 11; if paid semi-annually, the first payment is due February 11 with the remainder payable by July 8. Under certain circumstances, State statute permits alternate payment dates to be established.

Public utility property tax revenue received in calendar 2017 represents collections of calendar year 2016 taxes. Public utility real and tangible personal property taxes received in calendar year 2016 became a lien December 31, 2015, were levied after April 1, 2016 and are collected in 2016 with real property taxes. Public utility real property is assessed at 35 percent of true value; public utility tangible personal property currently is assessed at varying percentages of true value.

The School District receives property taxes from Geauga County. The County Auditor periodically advances to the School District its portion of the taxes collected. Second-half real property tax payments collected by the County by June 30, 2017, are available to finance fiscal year 2017 operations. The amount available to be advanced can vary based on the date the tax bills are sent.

NOTE 8: **PROPERTY TAXES** (continued)

Accrued property taxes receivable includes real property and public utility property tangible personal property taxes which are measurable as of June 30, 2017, and for which there is an enforceable legal claim. Although total property tax collections for the next fiscal year are measurable, only the amount of real property taxes available as an advance at June 30 was levied to finance current fiscal year operations and is reported as revenue at fiscal year end. The portion of the receivable not levied to finance current fiscal year operations is offset by a credit to deferred inflows of resources.

The amount available as an advance at June 30, 2017, was \$6,921,400 in the general fund and \$784,800 in the bond retirement debt service fund. The amount available as an advance at June 30, 2016, was \$3,411,500 in the general fund and \$369,000 in the bond retirement debt service fund.

On a full accrual basis, collectible delinquent property taxes have been recorded as a receivable and revenue, while on a modified accrual basis the revenue has been considered a deferred inflow of resources.

The assessed values upon which the fiscal year 2017 taxes were collected are:

	2016			2017			
	 Second Half Co	llections		First Half Collections			
	Amount	Percent		Amount			
Agricultural/Residential	 	·		_			
and Other Real Estate	\$ 755,514,310	98.16%	\$	763,937,490	98.07%		
Public Utility	14,162,360	1.84%		14,997,060	1.93%		
Total Assessed Value	\$ 769,676,670	100.00%	\$	778,934,550	100.00%		
Tax Rate per \$1,000 of Assessed Valuation	\$ 90.64		\$	90.59			

NOTE 9: **RECEIVABLES**

Receivables at June 30, 2017, consisted of taxes, accounts (student fees), accrued interest, and intergovernmental grants. All receivables are considered collectible in full due to the ability to foreclose for the nonpayment of taxes, the stable condition of State programs, and the current year guarantee of Federal funds. Intergovernmental receivables consisted of the following:

Governmental Activities:

Title I - Disadvantaged	\$ 30,235
SERS FY 2017 Refund	206,204
ODE Reimbursement	50,248
Bureau of Workers Compensation Refund	86,333
Total Governmental Activities	\$ 373,020

NOTE 10: **CAPITAL ASSETS**

Capital asset activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, was as follows:

		Restated					
		Balance					Balance
		5/30/2016	Additions	Dele	tions	(6/30/2017
Governmental Activities							
Capital Assets, not being depreciated:							
Land	\$	1,207,191	\$ -	\$	-	\$	1,207,191
Construction in Progress		1,826,222	 2,252,783	(4,0	79,005)		
Total Capital Assets, not							
being depreciated		3,033,413	 2,252,783	(4,0	79,005)		1,207,191
Capital Assets, being depreciated:							
Land Improvements		8,085,984	2,534,487		-		10,620,471
Building and Improvements		53,694,240	1,883,446		-		55,577,686
Furniture and Equipment		7,544,050	107,000		-		7,651,050
Vehicles		4,284,640	 195,700	(71,716)		4,408,624
Total Capital Assets,			 				
being depreciated	-	73,608,914	 4,720,633	(71,716)		78,257,831
Less Accumulated Depreciation:							
Land Improvements		(4,299,704)	(476,892)		-		(4,776,596)
Building and Improvements		(18,441,175)	(1,030,572)		-		(19,471,747)
Furniture and Equipment		(6,818,376)	(141,737)		-		(6,960,113)
Vehicles		(1,497,850)	(342,379)		71,716		(1,768,513)
Total Accumulated Depreciation		(31,057,105)	(1,991,580)		71,716		(32,976,969)
Total Capital Assets being							
depreciated, Net		42,551,809	2,729,053		-		45,280,862
Governmental Activities							
Capital Assets, Net	\$	45,585,222	\$ 4,981,836	\$ (4,0	79,005)	\$	46,488,053
Business-Type Activities							
Furniture and Equipment	\$	425,121	\$ -	\$	-	\$	425,121
Less Accumulated Depreciation		(312,349)	(20,644)		-		(332,993)
Business-Type Activities							. , - /
Capital Assets, Net	\$	112,772	\$ (20,644)	\$		\$	92,128

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

\$ 1,337,220
23,678
26,780
336,326
267,576
\$ 1,991,580
\$

NOTE 11: **RISK MANAGEMENT**

A. **Property and Liability**

The School District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets, errors and omissions, injuries to employees and natural disasters. During the fiscal year 2017, the School District contracted with Liberty Mutual and Traveler's Insurance for various coverages, which are outlined below:

Company	Type of Coverage	Coverage
Liberty Mutual	Property, Inland Marine, and Flood &	
	Earthquake	\$ 14,799,085
	Crime	350,000
	General Liability	1,000,000
	Each occurrence	1,000,000
	In aggregate:	2,000,000
	Fleet:	
	Combined Single Limit	1,000,000
	Uninsured Motorists Limit	1,000,000
	Comprehensive	Actual cash value
	Collision	Actual cash value
	Buses	Replacement cost
	Employee Benefit Liability	1,000,000
	In aggregate:	3,000,000
	Employer's (Stop Gap) Liability	1,000,000
	In aggregate:	2,000,000
	School Leaders Errors & Omissions	
	(Professional) Liability	1,000,000
	In aggregate:	1,000,000
	Sexual Misconduct & Molestation	
	Limit	1,000,000
	In aggregate:	1,000,000
	Violent Event Response:	
	Each Person - Death Benefit	15,000
	Each Person Limit - Loss	25,000
	Each Violent Event Limit	1,000,000
	Each Violent Event Aggregate Limit	1,000,000
	Law Enforcement	
	Limit	1,000,000
	In aggregate:	1,000,000
	Non-monetary Relief Defense	100,000
	Umbrella	7,000,000
	Self-Insured Retention	10,000
Traveler's Insurance Co	Boiler and Machinery	50,000,000
	Inland Marine - Wind Turbine	2,141,500

Settled claims have not exceeded this commercial coverage in any of the past three years. There have been no significant reductions in coverage from last year.

NOTE 11: **RISK MANAGEMENT** (continued)

B. Workers' Compensation

For fiscal year 2017, the District participated in the Ohio Group Retrospective Rating Program, which is administered by Comp Management, a third-party administrator. The Group Retrospective Rating Program offers an opportunity for districts that may not qualify for a Group Rating program to receive substantial discounts on their claims. There is also an increased emphasis on safety and claims management. Through the program, districts are grouped together to achieve premium refunds based on the performance of the group. However, districts continue to pay their own individual merit-rated premium to the Ohio BWC and depending on the performance, the participating districts can receive either a retrospective premium refund or an assessment. Retrospective refunds are achieved when the standard premium of the group exceeds the developed claims costs. In FY 2017, the district received a group retrospective refund of approximately \$15,000. Comp Management assists the district in active claims management throughout the year.

C. **Employee Insurance Benefits**

The School District provides medical/surgical and dental insurance to employees through a self-insurance internal service fund. The School District's self-insurance program has been administered by Medical Mutual of Ohio (MMO). Payments are made to MMO for the actual amount of claims processed, monthly stop-loss premiums, and administrative charges. Operating revenues of the internal service fund consist of payments from other funds and are based on self-insurance losses, stop-loss premiums, and other operating expenses. Changes in claims activity for the past two fiscal years are as follows:

	Balance at			Balance at
	Beginning	Current	Claims	End of
	of Year	Year Claims	Payments	Year
2016	577,255	4,989,763	(5,020,209)	546,809
2017	546,809	5,528,623	(5,559,409)	516,023

NOTE 12: **DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN**

A. Net Pension Liability

The net pension liability reported on the Statement of Net Position represents a liability to employees for pensions. Pensions are a component of exchange transactions—between an employer and its employees—of salaries and benefits for employee services. Pensions are provided to an employee—on a deferred-payment basis—as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for pensions is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net pension liability represents the School District's proportionate share of each pension plan's collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each pension plan's fiduciary net position. The net pension liability calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting this estimate annually.

A. Net Pension Liability (Continued)

Ohio Revised Code limits the School District's obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The School District cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which pensions are financed; however, the School District does receive the benefit of employees' services in exchange for compensation including pension.

GASB 68 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because (1) they benefit from employee services; and (2) State statute requires all funding to come from these employers. All contributions to date have come solely from these employers (which also includes costs paid in the form of withholdings from employees). State statute requires the pension plans to amortize unfunded liabilities within 30 years. If the amortization period exceeds 30 years, each pension plan's board must propose corrective action to the State legislature. Any resulting legislative change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net pension liability. Resulting adjustments to the net pension liability would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable.

The proportionate share of each plan's unfunded benefits is presented as a long-term *net pension liability* on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually-required pension contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in *intergovernmental payable* on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting.

B. Plan Description - School Employees Retirement System (SERS)

Plan Description – School District non-teaching employees participate in SERS, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by SERS. SERS provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3309. SERS issues a publicly available, stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about SERS' fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by visiting the SERS website at www.ohsers.org under Employers/Audit Resources. Age and service requirements for retirement are as follows:

	Eligible to	Eligible to
	Retire on or before	Retire on or after
	August 1, 2017 *	August 1, 2017
Full Benefits	Any age with 30 years of service credit Age 65 with 5 years of service credit	Age 67 with 10 years of service credit; or Age 57 with 30 years of service credit
Actuarially Reduced Benefits	Age 60 with 5 years of service credit Age 55 with 25 years of service credit	Age 62 with 10 years of service credit; or Age 60 with 25 years of service credit

^{*} Members with 25 years of service credit as of August 1, 2017, will be included in this plan.

Annual retirement benefits are calculated based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service; 2.2 percent for the first thirty years of service and 2.5 percent for years of service credit over 30. Final average salary is the average of the highest three years of salary.

One year after an effective benefit date, a benefit recipient is entitled to a 3 percent cost-of-living adjustment (COLA). This same COLA is added each year to the base benefit amount on the anniversary date of the benefit.

B. Plan Description - School Employees Retirement System (SERS) (Continued)

Funding Policy – Plan members are required to contribute 10 percent of their annual covered salary and the District is required to contribute 14 percent of annual covered payroll. The contribution requirements of plan members and employers are established and may be amended by the SERS' Retirement Board up to statutory maximum amounts of 10 percent for plan members and 14 percent for employers. The Retirement Board, acting with the advice of the actuary, allocates the employer contribution rate among four of the System's funds (Pension Trust Fund, Death Benefit Fund, Medicare B Fund, and Health Care Fund). For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the allocation to pension, death benefits, and Medicare B was 14.00 percent. No allocation was made to the Health Care Fund.

The School District's contractually required contribution to SERS was \$843,185 for fiscal year 2017. Of this amount \$82,073 is reported as an intergovernmental payable.

C. Plan Description - State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)

Plan Description – District licensed teachers and other faculty members participate in STRS Ohio, a cost-sharing, multiple-employer public employee retirement system administered by STRS. STRS provides retirement and disability benefits to members and death and survivor benefits to beneficiaries. STRS issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information, and detailed information about STRS' fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by writing to STRS, 275 E. Broad St., Columbus, OH 43215-3771, by calling (888) 227-7877, or by visiting the STRS Web site at www.strsoh.org.

New members have a choice of three retirement plans; a Defined Benefit (DB) Plan, a Defined Contribution (DC) Plan, and a Combined Plan. Benefits are established by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307. The DB plan offers an annual retirement allowance based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service. Effective August 1, 2015, the calculation will be 2.2 percent of final average salary for the five highest years of earnings multiplied by all years of service. With certain exceptions, the basic benefit is increased each year by two percent of the original base benefit. For members retiring August 1, 2013, or later, the first two percent is paid on the fifth anniversary of the retirement benefit. Members are eligible to retire at age 60 with five years of qualifying service credit, or age 55 with 25 years of service, or 30 years of service regardless of age. Age and service requirements for retirement will increase effective August 1, 2015, and will continue to increase periodically until they reach age 60 with 35 years of service or age 65 with five years of service on August 1, 2026.

The DC Plan allows members to place all their member contributions and 9.5 percent of the 14 percent employer contributions into an investment account. Investment allocation decisions are determined by the member. The remaining 4.5 percent of the 14 percent employer rate is allocated to the defined benefit unfunded liability. A member is eligible to receive a retirement benefit at age 50 and termination of employment. The member may elect to receive a lifetime monthly annuity or a lump sum withdrawal.

The Combined Plan offers features of both the DB Plan and the DC Plan. In the Combined Plan, 11.5 of the 13.0 percent member rates goes to the DC Plan and 1.5 percent goes to the DB plan. Member contributions to the DC plan are allocated among investment choices by the member, and contributions to the DB plan from the employer and the member are used to fund the defined benefit payment at a reduced level from the regular DB Plan. The defined benefit portion of the Combined Plan payment is payable to a member on or after age 60 with five years of services. The defined contribution portion of the account may be taken as a lump sum payment or converted to a lifetime monthly annuity after termination of employment at age 50 or later.

C. Plan Description - State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) (Continued)

New members who choose the DC plan or Combined Plan will have another opportunity to reselect a permanent plan during their fifth year of membership. Members may remain in the same plan or transfer to another STRS plan. The optional annuitization of a member's defined contribution account or the defined contribution portion of a member's

Combined Plan account to a lifetime benefit results in STRS bearing the risk of investment gain or loss on the account. STRS has therefore included all three plan options in the GASB 68 schedules of employer allocation and pension amounts by employer.

A DB or Combined Plan member with five or more years of credited service who is determined to be disabled may qualify for a disability benefit. Eligible survivors of members who die before service retirement may qualify for monthly benefits. New members on or after July 1, 2013, must have at least ten years of qualifying service credit that apply for disability benefits. Members in the DC Plan who become disabled are entitled only to their account balance. If a member of the DC Plan dies before retirement benefits begin, the member's designated beneficiary is entitled to receive the member's account balance.

Funding Policy – Employer and member contribution rates are established by the State Teachers Retirement Board and limited by Chapter 3307 of the Ohio Revised Code. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, plan members were required to contribute 14 percent of their annual covered salary. The School District was required to contribute 14 percent; the entire 14 percent was the portion used to fund pension obligations. The fiscal year 2016 contribution rates were equal to the statutory maximum rates.

The School District's contractually required contribution to STRS was \$2,247,700 for fiscal year 2017. Of this amount \$407,446 is reported as an intergovernmental payable.

D. <u>Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred</u> Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2016, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The School District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the School District's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

	SERS	STRS	Total
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability Prior Measurement Date	0.1892690%	0.15014397%	
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	0.107207070	0.1301437770	
Current Measurement Date	0.1865079%	0.14911747%	
Change in Proportionate Share	-0.0027611%	-0.0010265%	
Proportionate share of the Net Pension			
Liability	\$13,650,658	\$49,914,112	\$ 63,564,770
Pension Expense	\$1,338,834	\$3,364,425	\$4,703,259

D. <u>Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)</u>

At June 30, 2017, the School District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	SERS	STRS	Total
Deferred Outflows of Resources			
Differences between expected and			
actual experience	\$184,115	\$2,016,768	\$2,200,883
Changes of assumptions	911,256	-	911,256
Net difference between projected and			
actual earnings on pension plan investments	1,125,979	4,144,210	5,270,189
Changes in proportion and differences	228,993	14,526	243,519
School District contributions subsequent to the			
measurement date	843,185	2,247,700	3,090,885
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$3,293,528	\$8,423,204	\$11,716,732
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Changes in proportion and differences	\$ 391,839	\$ 930,850	\$ 1,322,689

\$3,090,885 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from School District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2018. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

	SERS	STRS	Total
Fiscal Year Ending June 30:	·		
2018	\$491.342	\$689.441	\$1,180,783
2019	490,528	689,437	1,179,965
2020	752,960	2,279,686	3,032,646
2021	323,674	1,586,090	1,909,764
T 1	Φ 2 050 504	Ф5 044 654	ф7 202 150
Total	\$2,058,504	\$5,244,654	\$7,303,158

E. Actuarial Assumptions – SERS

SERS' total pension liability was determined by their actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67 as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each defined benefit retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment termination). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

F. <u>Actuarial Assumptions – SERS</u> (Continued)

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation, prepared as of June 30, 2016, are presented below:

Wage Inflation 3.00 percent

Future Salary Increases, including inflation

COLA or Ad Hoc COLA

Investment Rate of Return

Actuarial Cost Method

3.00 percent
3.50 percent to 18.20 percent
3 percent
7.50 percent net of investments expense, including inflation
Entry Age Normal

The RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and Scale BB, 120% of male rates and 110% of female rates is used to evaluate allowances to be paid. The RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table with 90% for male rates and 100% for female rates set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement.

The most recent experience study was completed June 30, 2015.

The long-term return expectation for the Pension Plan Investments has been determined using a building-block approach and assumes a time horizon, as defined in SERS' *Statement of Investment Policy*. A forecasted rate of inflation serves as the baseline for the return expectation. Various real return premiums over the baseline inflation rate have been established for each asset class. The long-term expected nominal rate of return has been determined by calculating a weighted averaged of the expected return premiums for each asset class, adding the projected inflation rate, and adding the expected return from rebalancing uncorrelated asset classes. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major assets class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Cash	1.00 %	0.00 %
US Stocks	22.50	4.75
Non-US Stocks	22.50	7.00
Fixed Income	19.00	1.50
Private Equity	10.00	8.00
Real Assets	15.00	5.00
Multi-Asset Strategies	10.00	3.00
Total	100.00 %	

E. <u>Actuarial Assumptions – SERS</u> (Continued)

Discount Rate The total pension liability was calculated using the discount rate of 7.50 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from employers and from the members would be computed based on contribution requirements as stipulated by State statute. Projected inflows from investment earning were calculated using the long-term assumed investment rate of return (7.50 percent). Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefits to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate Net pension liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate, and to illustrate the potential impact the following table presents the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.50 percent, as well as what each plan's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.50 percent), or one percentage point higher (8.50 percent) than the current rate.

	Current		
	1% Decrease Discount Rate 1% Incre		
	(6.50%)	(7.50%)	(8.50%)
School District's proportionate share			
of the net pension liability	\$18,072,620	\$13,650,658	\$9,949,291

F. Actuarial Assumptions – STRS

The total pension liability in the June 30, 2016, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.75 percent
Projected salary increases	2.75 percent at age 70 to 12.25 percent at age 20
Investment Rate of Return	7.75 percent, net of investment expenses, including inflation
Cost-of-Living Adjustments	2 percent simple applied as follows: for members retiring before
(COLA)	August 1, 2013, 2 percent per year; for members retiring August 1, 2013,
	or later, 2 percent COLA paid on fifth anniversary of retirement date.

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table (Projection 2022—Scale AA) for Males and Females. Males' ages are set-back two years through age 89 and no set-back for age 90 and above. Females younger than age 80 are set back four years, one year set back from age 80 through 89 and not set back from age 90 and above.

Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016, valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study, effective July 1, 2012.

F. Actuarial Assumptions – STRS (Continued)

The 10 year expected real rate of return on pension plan investments was determined by STRS' investment consultant by developing best estimates of expected future real rates of return for each major asset class. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return	
Domestic Equity	31.00 %	8.00 %	
International Equity	26.00	7.85	
Alternatives	14.00	8.00	
Fixed Income	18.00	3.75	
Real Estate	10.00	6.75	
Liquidity Reserves	1.00	3.00	
Total	100.00 %		

Discount Rate The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.75 percent as of June 30, 2016. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes member and employer contributions will be made at the statutory contribution rates in accordance with rate increases described above. For this purpose, only employer contributions that are intended to fund benefits of current plan members and their beneficiaries are included.

Projected employer contributions that are intended to fund the service costs of future plan members and their beneficiaries, as well as projected contributions from future plan members, are not included. Based on those assumptions, STRS' fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members as of June 30, 2016. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.75 percent was applied to all periods of projected benefit payment to determine the total pension liability as of June 30, 2016.

Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate The following table presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.75 percent, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (6.75 percent) or one-percentage-point higher (8.75 percent) than the current rate:

	Current		
	1% Decrease	Discount Rate	1% Increase
	(6.75%)	(7.75%)	(8.75%)
School District's proportionate share			
of the net pension liability	\$66,331,799	\$49,914,112	\$36,064,825

Changes Between Measurement Date and Report Date In March 2017, the STRS Board adopted certain assumption changes which will impact their annual actuarial valuation prepared as of June 30, 2017. The most significant change is a reduction in the discount rate from 7.75 percent to 7.45 percent. In April 2017, the STRS Board voted to suspend cost of living adjustments granted on or after July 1, 2017. Although the exact amount of these changes is not known, the overall decrease to School District's NPL is expected to be significant.

NOTE 12: **DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN** (Continued)

G. Social Security System

Effective July 1, 1991, all employees not otherwise covered by the School Employees Retirement System or the State Teachers Retirement System have an option to choose Social Security or the School Employees Retirement System/State Teachers Retirement System. As of June 30, 2017, two School District's employees had elected Social Security.

NOTE 13: POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

A. School Employees Retirement System

Plan Description — In addition to a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan the School Employees Retirement System (SERS) administers two post-employment benefit plans. The School District contributes to SERS Health Care Fund, administered by SERS for non-certified retirees and their beneficiaries. For GASB 45 purposes, this plan is considered a cost-sharing, multiple-employer, defined benefit and other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plan.

Health Care Plan - Sections 3309.375 and 3309.69 of the Ohio Revised Code permit SERS to offer health care benefits to eligible retirees and beneficiaries. SERS' Retirement Board reserves the right to change or discontinue any health plan or program. SERS offers several types of health plans from various vendors, including HMOs, PPOs, Medicare Advantage, and traditional indemnity plans. A prescription drug program is also available to those who elect health coverage. SERS employs two third-party administrators and a pharmacy benefit manager to manage the self-insurance and prescription drug plans, respectively.

The Ohio Revised Code provides the statutory authority to fund SERS' post-employment benefits through employer contributions. Active members do not make contributions to the post-employment benefit plan.

The Health Care Fund was established under, and is administered in accordance with, Internal Revenue Code 105(e). Each year after the allocation for statutorily required pensions and benefits, the Retirement Board may allocate the remainder of the employer 14 percent contribution to the Health Care Fund in accordance with the funding policy. For the year ended June 30, 2017, the health care allocation is 0.00 percent. An additional health care surcharge on employers is collected for employees earning less than an actuarially determined minimum compensation amount, pro-rated if less than a full year of service credit was earned. By statute no employer shall pay a health care surcharge greater than 2.0 percent of that employer's SERS-covered payroll; nor may SERS collect in aggregate more than 1.5 percent of the total statewide SERS-covered payroll for the health care surcharge. For fiscal year 2017, the minimum compensation level was established at \$23,500. The surcharge, added to the unallocated portion of the 14% employer contribution rate is the total amount assigned to the Health Care Fund. The School District's contributions for health care for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015 were \$104,041, \$94,690, and \$47,403, respectively. For fiscal year 2017, the full amount is being reported as an intergovernmental payable. The full amount has been contributed for fiscal years 2016 and 2015.

The SERS Retirement Board establishes the rules for the premiums paid by the retirees for health care coverage for themselves and their dependents or for their surviving beneficiaries. Premiums vary depending on the plan selected, qualified years of service, Medicare eligibility, and retirement status.

The financial reports of SERS' Health Care plan are included in its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. That report can be obtained on SERS' website at www.ohsers.org under Employers/Audit Resources.

NOTE 13: **POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS** (Continued)

B. State Teachers Retirement System

Plan Description – STRS Ohio administers a pension plan that is comprised of a Defined Benefit Plan, a self-directed Defined Contribution Plan, and a Combined Plan that is a hybrid of the Defined Benefit Plan and the Defined Contribution Plan.

Ohio law authorizes STRS Ohio to offer a cost-sharing, multiple-employer health care plan. STRS Ohio provides access to health care coverage to eligible retirees who participated in the Defined Benefit or Combined Plans. Coverage under the current program includes hospitalization, physicians' fees, prescription drugs, and partial reimbursement of monthly Medicare Part B premiums.

Pursuant to Chapter 3307 of the Ohio Revised Code, the Retirement Board has discretionary authority over how much, if any, of the associated health care costs will be absorbed by STRS Ohio. All health care plan enrollees, for the most recent year, pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium.

STRS Ohio issues a stand-alone financial report. Interested parties can view the most recent *Comprehensive Annual Financial Report* by visiting www.strsoh.org or by requesting a copy by calling toll-free 1-888-227-7877.

Funding Policy - Under Ohio law, funding for post-employment health care may be deducted from employer contributions. Of the 14.00 percent employer contribution rate, no allocation was made to post-employment health care for the years ended June 30, 2017, June 30, 2016 and June 30, 2015. The 14.00 percent employer contribution rate is the maximum rate established under Ohio law.

NOTE 14: EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

A. Compensated Absences

The criteria for determining vacation and sick leave components are derived from negotiated agreements and State laws.

Vacation Leave

Only administrative and school support personnel accumulate annual vacation leave. Accumulated unused vacation time is paid upon termination of employment. School support personnel accumulate annual vacation leave as follows:

Vacation Leave
2 weeks
3 weeks
4 weeks
5 weeks

Administrative personnel accumulate 20 days vacation leave per their contract and the Superintendent and Treasurer are advanced 20 days vacation leave at the start of each contract year, per their contracts.

NOTE 14: **EMPLOYEE BENEFITS** (Continued)

A. Compensated Absences (Continued)

Sick Leave

Each professional staff member is entitled to fifteen (15) days sick leave with pay for each year under contract. The sick leave accrues at the rate of one and one fourth (1-1/4) days for each calendar month under contract. Sick leave is cumulative to 275 days for noncertified employees and 320 days for certified employees. An employee is paid a severance benefit equal up to 32 percent of the value of their accumulated sick leave not to exceed 75.2 days depending on when the employee notifies the Board of his/her retirement. The severance benefit is calculated at current wage rates, upon retirement with the balance being forfeited. The Superintendent and Assistant Superintendent are advanced 15 sick days at the start of each contract year, per their contracts.

Employees meet the eligibility requirements for retirement with either: **a**) twenty-five years of service and age 55 or over, **b**) five years of service and age 60 or over, or **c**) any age with thirty years of service.

B. Life Insurance

The School District provides life insurance and accidental death and dismemberment insurance to most employees through the Educational Employees Life Insurance Trust Company in the amount of \$25,000 for certified employees and administrators, \$25,000 for non-teaching employees working 6 or more hours per day, and \$10,000 for non-teaching employees working at least 4 hours but less than 6 hours per day.

NOTE 15: **INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS**

Interfund Transfers

As of June 30, 2017, interfund transfers were as follows:

	Transfers In			
		Nonmajor	Enterprise -	
	G	overnmental	Food	
Transfers Out	Funds		Service	
			_	
General Fund	\$	126,038	\$ 351,646	
Bond Retirement		9,700,000		
	\$	9,826,038	\$ 351,646	

During fiscal year 2017, GAAP transfers were required to reflect the pay off of Bond Anticipation notes. This transfer was necessary to record the retirement in the proper governmental funds. The Bond Retirement Fund transferred \$9,700,000 to the Building Fund. The general fund transfers to nonmajor governmental funds and the food service fund was made to provide additional resources for current operations. On the government-wide financial statements, the transfers between governmental funds of \$126,038 were eliminated since they were within the governmental activities.

NOTE 16: **SHORT-TERM OBLIGATIONS**

The original issue date, interest rate, original issuance amount and maturity date for the School District's short-term obligations follows:

		Balance June 30,					_	Balance une 30,
	2016		Additions		Deletions		2017	
Notes Payable								
Governmental Activities								
2016 School Improvement								
Notes - 2%	\$	9,700,000	\$	-	\$	(9,700,000)	\$	-
2015 School Improvement								
Notes - 1%		5,000,000		-		(5,000,000)		-
Unamortized Premium		91,012		-		(91,012)		-
Total Notes Payable	\$	14,791,012	\$	-	\$	(14,791,012)	\$	-

On September 15, 2015, the School District issued \$5,000,000 in School Improvement Notes at an interest rate of 1% per year with the maturity date of September 15, 2016, for the purpose of constructing, removating, remodeling, and otherwise improving buildings and facilities.

On June 28, 2016, the School District issued \$9,700,000 in School Improvement Notes at an interest rate of 2% per year with maturity date of June 29, 2017, for the purpose of constructing, remodeling, and otherwise improving buildings and facilities. Note Proceeds of \$5,000,000 will be used to retire the 2015 School Improvement Notes mentioned above that will mature on September 15, 2016.

NOTE 17: **LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS**

The changes in the School District's long-term obligations during fiscal year 2017 were as follows:

		Restated						D. S. S. S.		
	Principal Outstanding						Principal		Dana in	
	Outstanding June 30, 2016			Additions	Deduction		Outstanding June 30, 2017		Due in One Year	
Governmental Activities	June 30, 2010			Additions	Deductions		Julie 30, 2017		Olie Teal	
General Long-Term Bonds										
\$27,210,000 School Improvement										
Refunding Bonds 2011 - 2.0 - 5.0%	\$	21,730,000	\$	_	\$	2,075,000	\$	19,655,000	\$	2,245,000
\$1,150,000 Capital Appreciation Bonds -	-	,,,,,,,,	-		-	_,,	-	,,	-	_, ,
6.455%, due 2021		1,150,000		_		_		1,150,000		_
\$7,885,000 School Improvement		,,						,,		
Refunding Bonds 2012 - 1.0 - 3.0%		7,285,000		-		150,000		7,135,000		150,000
\$725,000 Capital Appreciation Bonds -										
8.458%, due 2027		725,000		-		_		725,000		-
\$2,680,000 School Improvement										
Refunding Bonds 2013 - 2.3%		1,390,000		-		680,000		710,000		710,000
\$5,000,000 School Improvement										
Bonds, Series 2017A - 4.25-5.0%		-		5,000,000		-		5,000,000		-
\$5,000,000 School Improvement										
Bonds, Series 2017B - 4.375-5.0%				5,000,000				5,000,000		-
Total General Long-Term Bonds		32,280,000		10,000,000		2,905,000		39,375,000		3,105,000
Net Pension Liability										
STRS		41,484,541		8,393,581		_		49,878,122		_
SERS		10,330,936		2,251,957		_		12,582,893		-
Total Net Pension Liability		51,815,477		10,645,538		-		62,461,015		-
Other Governmental Long-Term Obligations										
Accretion on Capital Appreciation Bonds		687,432		189,664		-		877,096		-
Capital Lease		2,087,207		-		499,050		1,588,157		780,850
Unamortized Bond Premium		1,791,277		691,224		306,772		2,175,729		-
Unamortized Bond Discount		(73,314)		(19,496)		(6,297)		(86,513)		-
Compensated Absences		3,502,356		335,436		78,150		3,759,642		223,002
Total Governmental Long-Term										
Liabilities	\$	92,090,435	\$	21,842,366	\$	3,782,675	\$	110,150,126	\$	4,108,852
Business-Type Activities										
Compensated Absences	\$	52,013	\$	10,705	\$	12,168	\$	50,550	\$	7,835
Net Pension Liability										
STRS		10,863		25,127		-		35,990		-
SERS		468,937		598,828				1,067,765		_
Total Net Pension Liability		479,800		623,955		-		1,103,755		-
Total Business-Type Activities	\$	531,813	\$	634,660	\$	12,168	\$	1,154,305	\$	7,835

On December 29, 2011, the District issued general obligation bonds for advance refunding a portion of the School Improvement Bonds, Series 2003, which were originally for school improvements.

This issue is comprised of both serial bonds, par value \$27,210,000, and capital appreciation bonds, par value \$1,150,000. The interest rates on the serial bonds range from 2.0 percent to 5.0 percent. The capital appreciation bonds mature on December 1, 2021 (approximate initial offering yield at maturity 3.14 percent), at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal, plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

The accreted value at maturity for the capital appreciation bonds is \$2,160,000. A total of \$472,877 in accreted interest on these capital appreciation bonds has been included in the long term liabilities on the Statement of Net Position at June 30, 2017.

On January 25, 2012, the District issued general obligation bonds for advance refunding a portion of the School Improvement Bonds, Series 2003, which were originally for school improvements.

NOTE 17: **LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS** (continued)

This issue is comprised of both current interest serial and term bonds, par value \$7,885,000, and capital appreciation bonds, par value \$725,000. The interest rates on the current interest serial and term bonds range from 1.0 percent to 3.0 percent. The capital appreciation bonds mature on December 1, 2027 (approximate initial offering yield at maturity 3.92 percent), at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal, plus accrued interest to the redemption date. The accreted value at maturity for the capital appreciation bonds is \$2,695,000. A total of \$404,219 in accreted interest on these capital appreciation bonds has been included in the long term liabilities on the Statement of Net Position at June 30, 2017.

The net proceeds from the fiscal year 2012 issuances of the general obligation refunding bonds were used to purchase U.S. government securities and those securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide debt service payments until the bonds are called. The advance refundings met the requirements of an in-substance debt defeasance and the defeased bonds were removed from the School District's government-wide financial statements. The defeased debt has been paid in full.

As a result of the advance refundings, the School District reduced its total debt service requirements by \$4,496,867, which resulted in an economic gain (difference between the present value of the debt service payments on the old and new debt) of \$3,522,027.

During fiscal year 2013, the School District refunded \$2,680,000 of the 2003 school improvement refunding bonds. The net proceeds from the general obligation refunding bonds were used to purchase U.S. government securities and those securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide debt service payments until the bonds are called. The advance refunding met the requirements of an in-substance debt defeasance and the defeased bonds were removed from the School District's government-wide financial statements. The defeased debt has been paid in full.

As a result of the advance refunding, the School District reduced its total debt service requirements by \$210,698, which resulted in an economic gain (difference between the present value of the debt service payments on the old and new debt) of \$155,002.

Payments of principal and interest relating to the liabilities of the School Improvement general obligation bonds will be made from the bond retirement debt service fund and will be repaid from property taxes.

On May 18, 2017, the School District issued \$5,000,000 in School Improvement Bonds at an interest rate of 4.25-5.00 % per year with the maturity date of September 1, 2045, for the purpose of constructing, removating, remodeling, and otherwise improving buildings and facilities.

On June 14, 2017, the School District issued \$5,000,000 in School Improvement Bonds at an interest rate of 3.375-5.00% per year with maturity date of September 1, 2045, for the purpose of constructing, remodeling, and otherwise improving buildings and facilities.

See further information on net pension liability and capital lease at Notes 12 and 18, respectively.

Compensated absences will be paid from the fund from which the employees' salaries are paid. In prior years, the General Fund has been used to liquidate a material amount of the liability for compensated absences.

The School District's voted legal debt margin was \$34,884,117 with an unvoted debt margin of \$778,935 at June 30, 2017.

NOTE 17: LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (continued)

Principal and interest requirements to retire general obligation debt at June 30, 2017, are as follows:

Year Ending			
June 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2018	\$ 3,105,000	\$ 903,767	\$ 4,008,767
2019	2,170,000	1,226,664	3,396,664
2020	2,275,000	1,110,451	3,385,451
2021	2,395,000	999,001	3,394,001
2022	1,515,000	1,945,273	3,460,273
2023-2027	13,595,000	3,578,360	17,173,360
2028-2032	7,825,000	3,730,060	11,555,060
2033-2037	2,135,000	1,058,310	3,193,310
2038-2042	2,255,000	660,347	2,915,347
2043-2046	2,105,000	204,490	2,309,490
Total	\$ 39,375,000	\$ 15,416,723	\$ 54,791,723

NOTE 18: CAPITAL LEASE

In previous years the School District entered into a capital lease obligation for the purchase of school buses. A capital lease consisting of bus purchases was capitalized in the amount of \$2,660,907 upon the purchase of the buses. This amount represents the present value of the minimum lease payments at the time of acquisition. A corresponding liability is recorded in the government-wide financial statements under governmental activities.

The future minimum lease obligations and the net present value of these minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2017, are as follows:

Fiscal	
Year Ended	Governmental
June 30, 2017_	Activities
2018	810,123
2019	820,116
Total minimum lease payments	1,630,239
Less: Amount representing	
imputed interest costs	42,082
Present value of minimum	
lease payments	\$ 1,588,157

NOTE 19: **JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATIONS**

Kenston Community Education (KCE)

Kenston Community Education is a joint vocational school district which is a jointly governed board appointment organization among eleven school districts. Each participating school district appoints one member to KCE's Board of Education. The students of each participating school district may attend classes offered at the vocational facility. Each participant's control over the operation of KCE is limited to its representation on the Board. KCE receives 1.5 mills of the School District's property tax, which is paid to KCE directly by Geauga County. No other contribution by the School District is required. Continued existence of KCE is not dependent on the School District's continued participation. Financial information can be obtained from 8140 Auburn Road, Concord Twp., Ohio 44077.

Lake Geauga Computer Association

The Lake Geauga Computer Association (the LGCA) is a jointly governed organization that was formed for the purpose of providing computer services for accounting, grading, scheduling, EMIS, and other applications to its eighteen member school districts. Each of the districts supports LGCA based upon a per pupil charge. The School District contributed \$108,605 to LGCA during fiscal year 2017. The Executive Committee (Governing Board) consists of the superintendents and treasurers of the member school districts. The degree of control exercised by any participating school district is limited to its representation on the Governing Board. LGCA's continued existence is not dependent on the School District's continued participation. LGCA is not accumulating significant financial resources or experiencing fiscal stress which would cause additional financial benefit or burden on the School District. Financial information can be obtained from 8221 Auburn Road, Concord Twp., Ohio 44077.

Auburn-Bainbridge Recreation Board

The Auburn-Bainbridge Recreation Board is a jointly governed organization of the School District. The Board of Education appoints two members of the six member commission. The School District makes no financial contributions to the Board, but it does provide the use of its facilities and land. The School District's control is limited to its representation on the governing board. The Board's continued existence is not dependent on the School District's continued participation. Financial information on the Board can be obtained from Kenston Community Education, 17425 Snyder Road, Chagrin Falls, Ohio 44023.

Ohio Schools' Council Association

The Ohio Schools' Council Association (Council) is a jointly governed organization among 199 school districts, educational service centers, joint vocational districts, and Developmental Disabilities boards in 34 northern Ohio counties. The jointly governed organization was created by various entities for the purpose of saving money through volume purchases. Each entity supports the Council by paying an annual participation fee. Each district member's superintendent serves as a representative of the Assembly. The Assembly elects five of the Council's Board members and the remaining four are representatives of the Greater Cleveland School Superintendents' Association. The Council operates under a nine-member Board of Directors (the Board). The Board meets monthly September through June. The Board appoints an Executive Director who is responsible for receiving and disbursing funds, investing available funds, preparing financial reports for the Board and Assembly and carrying out such other responsibilities as designated by the Board. In fiscal year 2017, the School District paid \$201,058 to the Council. Financial information can be obtained by contacting William J. Zelei, the Executive Director of the Ohio Schools' Council at 6133 Rockside Road, Suite 10, Independence, Ohio 44131.

NOTE 19: **JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATIONS** (continued)

The School District participates in the Council's prepaid natural gas program. The Council provides participating school districts the ability to purchase natural gas at reduced rates, if the school districts will commit to participating for a twelve year period. There are currently 151 districts in the Program. The participants make monthly payments based on estimated usage. Each September, these estimated payments are compared to their actual usage for the year (July to June). Districts that paid more in estimated billings than their actual billings are issued credits on future billings beginning in September until the credits are exhausted and districts that did not pay enough on estimated billings are invoiced for the difference on the September monthly estimated billing.

NOTE 20: CONTINGENCIES

A. Grants

The School District received financial assistance from Federal and State agencies in the form of grants. The disbursement of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and are subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the General Fund or other applicable funds.

B. Litigation

The School District is party to legal proceedings. The School District is of the opinion that ultimate disposition of claims will not have a material effect, if any, on the financial condition of the School District.

C. State Foundation Funding

School District foundation funding is based on the annualized full-time equivalent (FTE) enrollment of each student. The Ohio Department of Education (ODE) is legislatively required to adjust/reconcile funding as enrollment information is updated by schools throughout the State, which can extend past the fiscal year end. As of the date of this report, additional ODE adjustments for fiscal year 2017 are not finalized. As a result, the impact of future FTE adjustments on the fiscal year 2017 financial statements is not determinable, at this time. Management believes this may result in either an additional receivable to, or a liability of, the School District.

NOTE 21: SET-ASIDE REQUIREMENTS

The School District is required by State statute to annually set aside in the general fund an amount based on a statutory formula for the acquisition and construction of capital improvements. Amounts not spent by the end of the fiscal year or offset by similarly restricted resources received during the year must be held in cash at year-end and carried forward to be used for the same purposes in future years. The following cash basis information describes the changes in the year end set-aside amount for capital acquisition and improvements. Disclosure of this information is required by State statute.

NOTE 21: SET-ASIDE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

	Capital Improvements Reserve			
Set-Aside Reserve Balance as of June 30, 2016 Current Year Set-Aside Requirements Qualifying Disbursements		487,709 (940,680)		
Total	\$	(452,971)		
Set-Aside Balance Carried Forward to Future Fiscal Years	\$	-		
Set-Aside Reserve Balance as of June 30, 2017	\$	-		

The capital acquisition and improvements set-aside had sufficient qualifying disbursements to reduce the set-aside amount below zero. This amount may not be used to reduce this set-aside requirement for future fiscal years. This negative balance is therefore not presented as being carried forward to future fiscal years.

NOTE 22: **OTHER COMMITMENTS**

The School District utilizes encumbrance accounting as part of its budgetary controls. Encumbrances outstanding at year-end are components of fund balance for subsequent year expenditures and may be reported as part of restricted, committed, or assigned classifications of fund balance. As of June 30, 2017, the School District's commitments for encumbrances in the governmental funds were as follows:

	Encu	Encumbrances		
	Ou	tstanding		
General	\$	184,167		
Nonmajor Governmental		64,903		
Total	\$	249,070		

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Required Supplementary Information Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability School Employees Retirement System of Ohio Last Four Fiscal Years (1)

	2016	2015	2014	2013
School District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	0.1865079%	0.1892690%	0.1907860%	0.1907860%
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$ 13,650,658	\$ 10,799,873	\$9,655,571	\$11,345,431
School District's Covered-Employee Payroll	6,051,791	5,780,873	5,510,195	5,066,561
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered-Employee Payroll	225.56%	186.82%	175.23%	223.93%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	62.98%	69.16%	71.70%	65.52%

⁽¹⁾ Information prior to 2013 is not available. Schedule is intended to show ten years of information, and additional years' will be displayed as it becomes available.

Amounts presented as of the School District's measurement date which is the prior fiscal year end.

Required Supplementary Information Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio Last Four Fiscal Years (1)

	2016	2015	2014	2013
School District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	0.14911747%	0.15014397%	0.15412794%	0.15412794%
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$49,914,112	\$41,495,402	\$ 37,489,251	\$ 44,656,948
School District's Covered-Employee Payroll	15,672,850	15,745,257	15,871,677	16,139,446
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered-Employee Payroll	318.48%	263.54%	236.20%	276.69%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	66.80%	72.10%	74.70%	69.30%

⁽¹⁾ Information prior to 2013 is not available. Schedule is intended to show ten years of information, and additional years' will be displayed as it becomes available.

Amounts presented as of the School District's measurement date which is the prior fiscal year end.

Required Supplementary Information Schedule of the School District's Contributions School Employees Retirement System of Ohio Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 843,185	\$ 797,626	\$ 761,919	\$ 763,713	\$ 701,212	\$ 696,461	\$ 661,812	\$ 694,352	\$ 491,328	\$ 479,797
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	(843,185)	(797,626)	(761,919)	(763,713)	(701,212)	(696,461)	(661,812)	(694,352)	(491,328)	(479,797)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)										
School District Covered-Employee Payroll	\$ 6,397,458	\$ 6,051,791	\$ 5,780,873	\$5,510,195	\$5,066,561	\$5,178,149	\$5,265,012	\$5,128,154	\$4,993,171	\$4,885,916
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll	14.00%	14.00%	13.18%	13.86%	13.84%	13.45%	12.57%	13.54%	9.84%	9.82%

Required Supplementary Information Schedule of the School District's Contributions State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 2,247,700	\$ 2,194,199	\$ 2,204,336	\$ 2,063,318	\$ 2,098,128	\$ 2,082,814	\$ 2,155,466	\$ 2,097,364	\$ 2,062,651	\$ 2,063,165
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	(2,247,700)	(2,194,199)	(2,204,336)	(2,063,318)	(2,098,128)	(2,082,814)	(2,155,466)	(2,097,364)	(2,062,651)	(2,063,165)
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)										
School District Covered-Employee Payroll	\$16,055,000	\$ 15,672,850	\$ 15,745,257	\$ 15,871,677	\$16,139,446	\$16,021,646	\$16,580,508	\$16,133,569	\$ 15,866,546	\$ 15,870,500
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	13.00%	13.00%	13.00%	13.00%	13.00%	13.00%	13.00%

Notes to Required Supplementary Information

SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

Changes in benefit terms: There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal years 2014-2017.

Changes in assumptions: There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal years 2014-2016. For fiscal year 2017, the following changes of assumptions affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the assumed rate of inflation was reduced from 3.25% to 3.00%, (b) payroll growth assumption was reduced from 4.00% to 3.50%, (c) assumed real wage growth was reduced from 0.75% to 0.50%, (d) Rates of withdrawal, retirement and disability were updated to reflect recent experience, (e) mortality among active members was updated to RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five year age set-back for both males and females, (f) mortality among service retired members, and beneficiaries was updated to the following RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120% of male rates, and 110% of female rates and (g) mortality among disable member was updated to RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90% for male rates and 100% for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement.

STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

Changes in benefit terms: There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal years 2014-2017.

Changes in assumptions: There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal years 2014-2017. See the notes to the basic financial statements for the methods and assumptions in this calculation.

KENSTON	N LOCAL SCHOOI	DISTRICT			
KENDI OI	VECCIE SCHOOL	DISTRICT			
	COMBINING AND IN		ID CTATEME	NITO AND COL	IEDIH EC
C	OMBINING AND IN	DIVIDUAL FUN	D STATEME	N 15 AND SCH	EDULES

General Fund

	_	Budgeted Amounts Original Final Actual				Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)		
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$	36,142,821	\$	36,142,821	\$	39,138,627	\$	2,995,806
Total Expenditures and Other Uses		38,653,239		39,195,032		38,736,345		458,687
Net Change in Fund Balance		(2,510,418)		(3,052,211)		402,282		3,454,493
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		10,197,336		10,197,336		10,197,336		-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated		940,441		940,441		940,441		-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	8,627,359	\$	8,085,566	\$	11,540,059	\$	3,454,493

Bond Retirement Fund

	Budgeted Amounts Final			Actual		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)	
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$	10,079,579	\$	13,972,478	\$	3,892,899	
Total Expenditures and Other Uses		18,844,069		19,372,692		(528,623)	
Net Change in Fund Balance		(8,764,490)		(5,400,214)		3,364,276	
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	8,770,421 5,931	\$	8,770,421 3,370,207	\$	3,364,276	

Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds

The Special Revenue Funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than expendable trusts, debt service, or major capital projects) that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes. A description of the School District's nonmajor special revenue funds follow:

Private Purpose Trust Scholarship - This fund accounts for scholarships provided to students.

<u>Public School Support</u> - This fund is used for the general support of the school buildings, staff, and students. As a result of the School District's implementation of GASB Statement No. 54, this fund has been combined with the General Fund on the governmental fund financial statements. This fund has a separate legally adopted budget and has not been combined with the General Fund on the budgetary statement and schedules.

<u>District Managed Student Activity</u> - This fund is used to account for those student activity programs which have student participation in the activity but do not have student management of the programs. This fund includes all athletic programs, except supplemental coaching contacts, and accounts for revenues and costs of the School District's athletic programs.

<u>Management Information Systems</u> - This fund is used to account for revenue provided by the State of Ohio to be used solely for costs associated with the requirements of the education management information system required by Senate Bill 140.

<u>Data Communication</u> - This fund is used to account for money appropriated for Ohio Educational Computer Network Connections.

<u>College Ready Ohio</u> – This fund accounts for grant monies received through the Straight A Program. These grant monies are used for projects that will provide for advancement in student achievement, achieve spending reductions in five-year forecast or allow a greater share of resources to be utilized in the classroom.

<u>IDEA - Education of Handicapped Children</u> - The purpose of this federal program is to assist schools in the identification of handicapped children, development of procedural safeguards, implementation of least-restrictive, alternative service patterns, and provision of full educational opportunities to handicapped children at the preschool, elementary, and secondary levels.

<u>Title III – Limited English Proficiency</u> - This fund is used to develop and carry out elementary and secondary school programs, including activities at the pre-school level, to meet the educational needs of children of limited English proficiency.

<u>Title I - Disadvantaged Children/Targeted Assistance</u> - This fund is used to provide financial assistance to state and local educational agencies to meet the special needs of educationally deprived children.

<u>Improving Teacher Quality</u> - This fund is used to account for monies to hire additional classroom teachers in grades 1 through 3 so that the number of students per teacher will be reduced.

<u>Miscellaneous Federal Grants</u> - This fund is used to account for various monies received through state agencies from federal government or directly from the federal government which are not classified elsewhere. A separate special cost center must be used for each grant.

Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds

Capital Projects funds are used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned for capital outlays, including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets (other than those financed by proprietary funds). Following is a description of the nonmajor capital projects fund:

<u>Permanent Improvement</u> - This fund is used to account for all transactions relating to the acquiring, constructing, or improving facilities.

<u>Building</u> – This fund is used to account for the receipts and expenditures related to all special bond funds in the District. All proceeds from the sale of bonds, notes, or certificates of indebtedness, except premium and accrued interest, must be paid into this fund. Expenditures recorded here represent the costs of acquiring capital facilities, including real property.

<u>Special Project Construction Fund</u> – This fund is used to accumulate funds for one or more capital projects that will not be financed from the General Fund. Funds collected in this fund may come from a number of sources. The projects financed by this fund will fall under the direction of the Assistant Superintendent in Charge of Business Operations.

Combining Balance Sheet Nonmajor Governmental Funds

June 30, 2017

	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
ASSETS			
Equity in Pooled Cash, Cash Equivalents,			
and Investments	\$ 355,792	\$ 3,981,935	\$ 4,337,727
Intergovernmental Receivable	30,235		30,235
Total Assets	\$ 386,027	\$ 3,981,935	\$ 4,367,962
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF			
RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES			
Liabilities:			
Accounts Payable	\$ 4,825	\$ 691	\$ 5,516
Accrued Wages and Benefits	60,293	-	60,293
Intergovernmental Payable	12,228	-	12,228
Total Liabilities	77,346	691	78,037
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Unavailable Revenue - Grants	30,235	-	30,235
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	30,235		30,235
Fund Balances:			
Restricted	345,381	3,964,244	4,309,625
Committed	-	17,000	17,000
Unassigned (Deficit)	(66,935)	-	(66,935)
Total Fund Balances	278,446	3,981,244	4,259,690
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Resources and Fund Balances	\$ 386,027	\$ 3,981,935	\$ 4,367,962

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Nonmajor Governmental Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	S R	onmajor Special Revenue Funds]	Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds		Total Nonmajor vernmental Funds
REVENUES	_		_		_	
Intergovernmental	\$	778,694	\$	-	\$	778,694
Interest		-		99,233		99,233
Extracurricular Activities		410,118		-		410,118
Miscellaneous		47,006		55,627		102,633
Total Revenues		1,235,818		154,860		1,390,678
EXPENDITURES						
Current:						
Instruction:						
Regular		44,092		-		44,092
Special		348,875		-		348,875
Supporting Services:						
Pupils		204,342		-		204,342
Instructional Staff		65,984		-		65,984
Administration		181,575		_		181,575
Operation of Non-Instructional Services:		,				,
Community Services		20,253		-		20,253
Extracurricular Activities		589,379		-		589,379
Capital Outlay		-		4,120,037		4,120,037
Total Expenditures		1,454,500		4,120,037		5,574,537
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures		(218,682)		(3,965,177)		(4,183,859)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES						
General Obligation Bonds Issued				300,000		300,000
Transfers In		126,038		9,700,000		9,826,038
Total Other Financing Sources	-	126,038		10,000,000	-	10,126,038
Net Change in Fund Balances		(92,644)		6,034,823	-	5,942,179
Net Change in Punu Darances		(74,044)		0,034,623		3,744,179
Fund Balances - Beginning of Year		371,090		(2,053,579)		(1,682,489)
Fund Balances - End of Year	\$	278,446	\$	3,981,244	\$	4,259,690

Combining Balance Sheet Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds

June 30, 2017

June 30, 2017	Private Purpose Trust Scholar- ship	N S	District Ianaged Student Activity	Infor	gement mation tems
ASSETS					
Equity in Pooled Cash, Cash Equivalents,					
and Investments	\$ 58,947	\$	286,437	\$	16
Intergovernmental Receivable			-		-
Total Assets	\$ 58,947	\$	286,437	\$	16
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES Liabilities: Accounts Payable Accrued Wages and Benefits Intergovernmental Payable Total Liabilities Deferred Inflows of Resources: Unavailable Revenue - Grants Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	\$ - - - -	\$	4,825 - 666 5,491 - -	\$	- - - - -
Fund Balances:					
Restricted	58,947		280,946		16
Unassigned (Deficit)				1	
Total Fund Balances	58,947		280,946		16
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of					
Resources and Fund Balances	\$ 58,947	\$	286,437	\$	16

	College Ready Ohio		IDEA, Education of Handicapped Children		Title III - Limited English Proficiency		Title I, bisadvantaged Children/ Targeted Assistance		Total onmajor Special Revenue Funds
\$	3,876	\$	1,919	\$	1,596	\$	3,001	\$	355,792
Φ.	- 2.076	Φ.	1.010	Φ.	1.706	Φ.	30,235	Φ.	30,235
\$	3,876	\$	1,919	\$	1,596	\$	33,236	\$	386,027
\$	-	\$	- 38,821	\$	-	\$	- 21,472	\$	4,825 60,293
	- -		38,821 8,599		-		2,963		12,228
	-		47,420		-		24,435		77,346
	-		_		_		30,235		30,235
	-		-		-		30,235		30,235
	3,876		-		1,596		-		345,381
	-		(45,501)		-		(21,434)		(66,935)
	3,876		(45,501)		1,596		(21,434)		278,446
\$	3,876	\$	1,919	\$	1,596	\$	33,236	\$	386,027

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

		te Purpose Scholarship	District Managed Student Activity		
REVENUES	·				
Intergovernmental	\$	-	\$	-	
Extracurricular Activities		-		410,118	
Miscellaneous		_		46,985	
Total Revenues				457,103	
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
Instruction:					
Regular		-		-	
Special		-		-	
Supporting Services:					
Pupils		-		2,508	
Instructional Staff		-		-	
Administration		-		-	
Operation of Non-Instructional Services:					
Community Services		20,253		-	
Extracurricular Activities				589,379	
Total Expenditures		20,253		591,887	
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures		(20,253)		(134,784)	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES					
Transfers In		500		125,538	
Total Other Financing Sources		500	`	125,538	
Net Change in Fund Balances		(19,753)		(9,246)	
Fund Balances (Deficit) - Beginning of Year		78,700		290,192	
Fund Balances (Deficit) - End of Year	\$	58,947	\$	280,946	

Management Information Systems					
\$	_	\$	7,200	\$	_
·	_	·	-	,	_
	21		_		_
	21		7,200		
			.,		
	-		7,200		-
	-		-		-
	-		-		-
	-		-		-
	-		-		-
	-		-		-
			7,200		
	21	-	-		-
	_		_		-
			_		
	21		-		-
	(5)				3,876
\$	16	\$	_	\$	3,876
				(Continued)

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds (Continued)

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

		IDEA, ucation of ndicapped Children	L E	tle III - imited nglish ficiency	Title I, Disadvantaged Children/ Targeted Assistance		
REVENUES							
Intergovernmental	\$	487,491	\$	1,596	\$	178,973	
Extracurricular Activities		-		-		-	
Miscellaneous				-			
Total Revenues		487,491		1,596		178,973	
EXPENDITURES							
Current:							
Instruction:							
Regular		-		-		-	
Special		150,498		-		198,377	
Supporting Services:							
Pupils		201,834		-		-	
Instructional Staff		-		-		-	
Administration		181,575		-		-	
Operation of Non-Instructional Services:							
Community Services		-		-		-	
Extracurricular Activities						-	
Total Expenditures		533,907		-		198,377	
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures		(46,416)		1,596		(19,404)	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES							
Transfers In		-		_		-	
Total Other Financing Sources				-		-	
Net Change in Fund Balances		(46,416)		1,596		(19,404)	
Fund Balances (Deficit) - Beginning of Year		915		-		(2,030)	
Fund Balances (Deficit) - End of Year	\$	(45,501)	\$	1,596	\$	(21,434)	

T	proving eacher Quality		. Federal rants	1	Total onmajor Special Revenue Funds
\$	56,399	\$	558	\$	778,694
	-		-		410,118
	-		-		47,006
	56,399		558		1,235,818
	36,892		- -		44,092 348,875
	- 19,507		-		204,342 65,984
	-		-		181,575
	- - 56,399		- - -		20,253 589,379 1,454,500
			558		(218,682)
	- - -		- - 558		126,038 126,038 (92,644)
\$	<u>-</u>	-\$	(558)	\$	371,090 278,446

Combining Balance Sheet Nonmajor Capital Project Funds

June 30, 2017

ASSETS	ermanent provement	B	uilding	-	al Project struction	Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Fund
Equity in Pooled Cash, Cash Equivalents,						
and Investments	\$ 132,731	\$:	3,832,204	\$	17,000	\$ 3,981,935
Total Assets	\$ 132,731	\$.	3,832,204	\$	17,000	\$ 3,981,935
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES Liabilities: Accounts Payable Total Liabilities	\$ <u>-</u>	\$	691 691	\$	<u>-</u>	\$ 691 691
Fund Balances:						
Restricted	132,731	\$.	3,831,513	\$	-	3,964,244
Committed	 _		-		17,000	17,000
Total Fund Balances	132,731		3,831,513		17,000	3,981,244
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of						
Resources and Fund Balances	\$ 132,731	\$ 3	3,832,204	\$	17,000	\$ 3,981,935

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Nonmajor Capital Project Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

		rmanent provement	Building	_	al Project struction	Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
REVENUES						_
Interest	\$	-	\$ 99,233	\$	-	\$ 99,233
Miscellaneous		15,000	23,627		17,000	55,627
Total Revenues	_	15,000	 122,860		17,000	 154,860
EXPENDITURES Current:						
Capital Outlay		3,591	4,116,446		-	 4,120,037
Total Expenditures		3,591	4,116,446		-	4,120,037
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures		11,409	(3,993,586)		17,000	(3,965,177)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES General Obligation Bonds Issued Transfer In Total Other Financing Sources		- - -	300,000 9,700,000 10,000,000		- -	300,000 9,700,000 10,000,000
Total Other Financing Sources			 10,000,000			 10,000,000
Net Change in Fund Balances		11,409	6,006,414		17,000	6,034,823
Fund Balances - Beginning of Year		121,322	(2,174,901)		-	(2,053,579)
Fund Balances - End of Year	\$	132,731	\$ 3,831,513	\$	17,000	\$ 3,981,244

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) –

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Private Purpose Trust Scholarship Fund

	Budgeted Amounts Final			Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)	
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$	10,000	\$	-	\$	(10,000)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	_	87,161	•	36,783		50,378
Net Change in Fund Balance		(77,161)		(36,283)		40,878
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated		76,230 3,000		76,230 3,000		- -
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	2,069	\$	42,947	\$	40,878

Public School Support Fund

		udgeted mounts Final	 Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)		
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$	500,000	\$ 180,361	\$	(319,639)	
Total Expenditures and Other Uses		276,030	 179,257		96,773	
Net Change in Fund Balance		223,970	1,104		(222,866)	
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		94,855	94,855		-	
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated		11,030	11,030		-	
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	329,855	\$ 106,989	\$	(222,866)	

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) –

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

District Managed Student Activity Fund

		Budgeted Amounts				riance with nal Budget Positive
	Final			Actual	(Negative)	
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$	1,000,000	\$	586,473	\$	(413,527)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses		914,450		538,995		375,455
Net Change in Fund Balance		85,550		47,478		(38,072)
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		115,084		115,084		-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated		85,363		85,363		-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	285,997	\$	247,925	\$	(38,072)

Management Information System Fund

.	Am	geted ounts inal	Actual		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)	
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Total Expenditures and Other Uses		15				15
Total Expenditures and Other Uses Net Change in Fund Balance		(15)		-		15
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		16		16		
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	1	\$	16	\$	15

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) –

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Data Communication Fund

	Budgeted Amounts Final			Actual		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)	
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$	7,200	\$	7,200	\$	-	
Total Expenditures and Other Uses		7,200		7,200			
Net Change in Fund Balance		-		-		-	
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	<u>-</u>	\$	<u>-</u> -	\$	<u>-</u>	

College Ready Ohio Fund

	Budgeted Amounts Final			Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)	
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$	-	\$	7,000	\$	7,000
Total Expenditures and Other Uses Net Change in Fund Balance		<u>-</u>		7,000		7,000
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	(3,124) (3,124)	\$	(3,124) 3,876	\$	7,000

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) –

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

IDEA – Education of Handicapped Children Fund

	udgeted amounts Final	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)		
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 487,491	\$ 774,133	\$	286,642	
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	493,755	493,755		_	
Net Change in Fund Balance	(6,264)	280,378		286,642	
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ (278,459) (284,723)	\$ (278,459) 1,919	\$	- 286,642	

<u>Title III – Limited English Proficiency Fund</u>

	Ar	dgeted nounts Final	 Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)			
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$	1,596	\$ 1,596	\$	-		
Total Expenditures and Other Uses		1,596			1,596		
Net Change in Fund Balance		-	1,596		1,596		
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	<u>-</u>	\$ - 1,596	\$	- 1,596		

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) –

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

<u>Title I – Disadvantage Children/Targeted Assistance Fund</u>

		udgeted mounts Final	 Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)	
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$	232,328	\$ 201,292	\$	(31,036)
Expenditures Total Expenditures and Other Uses		235,241	193,044		42,197
Net Change in Fund Balance		(2,913)	8,248		11,161
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	(8,247) (11,160)	\$ (8,247)	\$	- 11,161

Improving Teacher Quality Fund

	A	udgeted mounts Final	 Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)	
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$	58,919	\$ 58,919	\$	-
Total Expenditures and Other Uses		56,399	 56,399		_
Net Change in Fund Balance		2,520	2,520		-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	(2,520)	\$ (2,520)	\$	-

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) –

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Miscellaneous Federal Grants Fund

	An	dgeted nounts	A	ctual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)		
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$	558	\$	558	\$	-	
Total Expenditures and Other Uses		214		107		107	
Net Change in Fund Balance		344		451		107	
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u></u>	(558) 107	<u> </u>	(558) 107	<u></u>	-	
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	(107)	\$		\$	107	

Permanent Improvement Fund

	Budge	eted Amounts Final Actual				iance with al Budget Positive Vegative)
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$	40,000	\$	15,000	\$	(25,000)
Total Expenditures and Other Uses		157,731				157,731
Net Change in Fund Balance		(117,731)		15,000		132,731
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		117,731		117,731		
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	-	\$	132,731	\$	132,731

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) –

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Building Fund

		Budgeted Amounts Final	Actual	F	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)	
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$	4,885,644	\$ 422,860	\$	(4,462,784)	
Total Expenditures and Other Uses		13,722,721	5,443,524		8,279,197	
Net Change in Fund Balance		(8,837,077)	 (5,020,664)		3,816,413	
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		3,999,580	3,999,580		-	
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated		4,840,643	4,840,643		-	
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	3,146	\$ 3,819,559	\$	3,816,413	

Special Project Construction Fund

		geted ounts nal	 Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)	
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$	-	\$ 17,000	\$	17,000
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	,		 		-
Net Change in Fund Balance		-	17,000		17,000
Fund Balance (Deficit) - Beginning of Year Fund Balance (Deficit) - End of Year	\$	<u>-</u>	\$ 17,000	\$	17,000

Nonmajor Enterprise Funds

Enterprise Funds are established to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private sector businesses where the intent is that the expense (including depreciation) of providing goods or services primarily or solely to the general public be financed or recovered primarily through user charges. The following is a description of the School District's nonmajor enterprise funds.

Food Services - This fund accounts for the provision of food service to the School District.

<u>Uniform School Supplies</u> - This fund accounts for the purchase of necessary supplies, materials, or other school related items above those items provided for general instruction, paid for by students.

<u>Adult Education</u> - This fund is provided to account for transactions made in connection with adult education classes. Receipts include, but are not limited to, tuition from patrons and students and reimbursement from the State Department of Education. Expenditures include supplies, salaries, and textbooks.

Combining Statement of Fund Net Position Nonmajor Enterprise Funds

June 30, 2017

ASSETS Current Assets: Equity in Pooled Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments \$ 10,081 \$ 122,854 \$ 28,504 \$ 161,43	or se
Equity in Pooled Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments \$ 10,081 \$ 122,854 \$ 28,504 \$ 161,43	
Instructions II-14 for Decelo	139
,	469
Materials and Supplies Inventory 18,019 - 18,019)19
Accounts Receivable - 1,902 1,902	9 02
Total Current Assets 28,100 128,323 30,406 186,82	329
Noncurrent Assets:	
Capital Assets:	
Depreciable Capital Assets, Net of Depreciation 92,128 - 92,12	128
Total Noncurrent Assets 92,128 92,12	128
Total Assets 120,228 128,323 30,406 278,95	957
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
	203
Pensions 318,927 - 170,366 489,29 Total Deferred Outflows of Resources 318,927 - 170,366 489,29	
10tal Deletted Outflows of Resources 510,927 - 170,500 409,29	293
LIABILITIES	
Current Liabilities:	
Accounts Payable - 10,687 - 10,68	587
Accrued Wages and Benefits 57,886 - 4,432 62,31	318
Compensated Absences Payable 7,835 - 7,835	335
Intergovernmental Payable 13,663 - 3,189 16,85	352
Total Current Liabilities 79,384 10,687 7,621 97,69	592
Noncurrent Liabilities:	
Compensated Absences Payable 42,715 - 42,71	715
Net Pension Liability 739,104 - 364,651 1,103,75.	
Total Noncurrent Liabilities 781,819 - 364,651 1,146,47	
Total Noticulities 761,819 - - 504,031 1,140,47 Total Liabilities 861,203 10,687 372,272 1,244,16	
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Pensions 1,567 - 849 2,41	
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources 1,567 - 849 2,41	1 16
NET POSITION	
Investment in Capital Assets 92,128 - 92,12	128
Unrestricted (Deficit) (515,743) 117,636 (172,349) (570,45)	456)
Total Net Position \$ (423,615) \$ 117,636 \$ (172,349) \$ (478,32)	

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position Nonmajor Enterprise Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

OPERATING REVENUES Food Services \$ 772,352 \$ - \$ 772,352 Miscellaneous - - 20,661 304 200,965 Total Operating Revenues 772,352 200,661 181,967 1,154,980 OPERATING EXPENSES Salaries 295,352 - 142,036 437,388 Fringe Benefits 215,431 - 78,187 293,618 Purchased Services 555,604 - 304 555,908 Materials and Supplies 18,807 167,446 - 186,253 Depreciation 20,644 - - 20,644 Other 8,557 - - 8,557 Total Operating Expenses 1,114,395 167,446 220,527 1,502,368 Operating Income (Loss) 334,043 33,215 (38,560) (347,388) NONOPERATING REVENUES Intergovernmental 101,616 - - 101,616 Donated Commodities 32,119 -		Foo	od Services	So	iform chool pplies		Adult ducation	E	Total onmajor nterprise Funds
Miscellaneous - - 181,663 181,663 Classroom Materials and Fees - 200,661 304 200,965 Total Operating Revenues 772,352 200,661 181,967 1,154,980 OPERATING EXPENSES Salaries 295,352 - 142,036 437,388 Fringe Benefits 215,431 - 78,187 293,618 Purchased Services 555,604 - 304 555,908 Materials and Supplies 18,807 167,446 - 186,253 Depreciation 20,644 - - 20,644 Other 8,557 - - 8,557 Total Operating Expenses 1,114,395 167,446 220,527 1,502,368 Operating Income (Loss) (342,043) 33,215 (38,560) (347,388) Total Operating Revenues Intergovernmental 101,616 - - 101,616 Donated Commodities 32,119 - - 133,735	OPERATING REVENUES								
Classroom Materials and Fees - 200,661 304 200,965 Total Operating Revenues 772,352 200,661 181,967 1,154,980 OPERATING EXPENSES Salaries 295,352 - 142,036 437,388 Fringe Benefits 215,431 - 78,187 293,618 Purchased Services 555,604 - 304 555,908 Materials and Supplies 18,807 167,446 - 186,253 Depreciation 20,644 - - 20,644 Other 8,557 - - 8,557 Total Operating Expenses 1,114,395 167,446 220,527 1,502,368 Operating Income (Loss) (342,043) 33,215 (38,560) (347,388) NONOPERATING REVENUES Intergovernmental 101,616 - - 101,616 Donated Commodities 32,119 - - 133,735 Transfers In 351,338 308 - 351,646	Food Services	\$	772,352	\$	-	\$	-	\$	772,352
Total Operating Revenues 772,352 200,661 181,967 1,154,980 OPERATING EXPENSES Salaries 295,352 - 142,036 437,388 Fringe Benefits 215,431 - 78,187 293,618 Purchased Services 555,604 - 304 555,908 Materials and Supplies 18,807 167,446 - 186,253 Depreciation 20,644 - - 20,644 Other 8,557 - - 8,557 Total Operating Expenses 1,114,395 167,446 220,527 1,502,368 Operating Income (Loss) (342,043) 33,215 (38,560) (347,388) NONOPERATING REVENUES 1 - - 101,616 Donated Commodities 32,119 - - 32,119 Total Nonoperating Revenues 133,735 - - 133,735 Transfers In 351,338 308 - 351,646 Change in Net Position 143,030 </td <td>Miscellaneous</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>181,663</td> <td></td> <td>181,663</td>	Miscellaneous		-		-		181,663		181,663
OPERATING EXPENSES Salaries 295,352 - 142,036 437,388 Fringe Benefits 215,431 - 78,187 293,618 Purchased Services 555,604 - 304 555,908 Materials and Supplies 18,807 167,446 - 186,253 Depreciation 20,644 - - 20,644 Other 8,557 - - 8,557 Total Operating Expenses 1,114,395 167,446 220,527 1,502,368 Operating Income (Loss) (342,043) 33,215 (38,560) (347,388) NONOPERATING REVENUES Intergovernmental 101,616 - - 101,616 Donated Commodities 32,119 - - 32,119 Total Nonoperating Revenues 133,735 - - 133,735 Transfers In 351,338 308 - 351,646 Change in Net Position 143,030 33,523 (38,560) 137,993	Classroom Materials and Fees		_	2	00,661		304		200,965
Salaries 295,352 - 142,036 437,388 Fringe Benefits 215,431 - 78,187 293,618 Purchased Services 555,604 - 304 555,908 Materials and Supplies 18,807 167,446 - 186,253 Depreciation 20,644 - - 20,644 Other 8,557 - - - 8,557 Total Operating Expenses 1,114,395 167,446 220,527 1,502,368 Operating Income (Loss) (342,043) 33,215 (38,560) (347,388) NONOPERATING REVENUES Intergovernmental 101,616 - - - 101,616 Donated Commodities 32,119 - - 32,119 Total Nonoperating Revenues 133,735 - - 133,735 Transfers In 351,338 308 - 351,646 Change in Net Position 143,030 33,523 (38,560) 137,993 Net Positi	Total Operating Revenues		772,352	2	00,661		181,967		1,154,980
Fringe Benefits 215,431 - 78,187 293,618 Purchased Services 555,604 - 304 555,908 Materials and Supplies 18,807 167,446 - 186,253 Depreciation 20,644 - - 20,644 Other 8,557 - - 8,557 Total Operating Expenses 1,114,395 167,446 220,527 1,502,368 Operating Income (Loss) (342,043) 33,215 (38,560) (347,388) NONOPERATING REVENUES Intergovernmental 101,616 - - 101,616 Donated Commodities 32,119 - - 32,119 Total Nonoperating Revenues 133,735 - - 133,735 Transfers In 351,338 308 - 351,646 Change in Net Position 143,030 33,523 (38,560) 137,993 Net Position - Beginning of Year, Restated (566,645) 84,113 (133,789) (616,321)									
Purchased Services 555,604 - 304 555,908 Materials and Supplies 18,807 167,446 - 186,253 Depreciation 20,644 - - 20,644 Other 8,557 - - 8,557 Total Operating Expenses 1,114,395 167,446 220,527 1,502,368 Operating Income (Loss) (342,043) 33,215 (38,560) (347,388) NONOPERATING REVENUES Intergovernmental 101,616 - - 101,616 Donated Commodities 32,119 - - 32,119 Total Nonoperating Revenues 133,735 - - 133,735 Transfers In 351,338 308 - 351,646 Change in Net Position 143,030 33,523 (38,560) 137,993 Net Position - Beginning of Year, Restated (566,645) 84,113 (133,789) (616,321)					-		The state of the s		,
Materials and Supplies 18,807 167,446 - 186,253 Depreciation 20,644 - - 20,644 Other 8,557 - - 8,557 Total Operating Expenses 1,114,395 167,446 220,527 1,502,368 Operating Income (Loss) (342,043) 33,215 (38,560) (347,388) NONOPERATING REVENUES Intergovernmental 101,616 - - 101,616 Donated Commodities 32,119 - - 32,119 Total Nonoperating Revenues 133,735 - - 133,735 Transfers In 351,338 308 - 351,646 Change in Net Position 143,030 33,523 (38,560) 137,993 Net Position - Beginning of Year, Restated (566,645) 84,113 (133,789) (616,321)	9				-		,		
Depreciation 20,644 - - 20,644 Other 8,557 - - 8,557 Total Operating Expenses 1,114,395 167,446 220,527 1,502,368 Operating Income (Loss) (342,043) 33,215 (38,560) (347,388) NONOPERATING REVENUES Intergovernmental 101,616 - - 101,616 Donated Commodities 32,119 - - 32,119 Total Nonoperating Revenues 133,735 - - 133,735 Transfers In 351,338 308 - 351,646 Change in Net Position 143,030 33,523 (38,560) 137,993 Net Position - Beginning of Year, Restated (566,645) 84,113 (133,789) (616,321)	Purchased Services		555,604		-		304		555,908
Other 8,557 - - 8,557 Total Operating Expenses 1,114,395 167,446 220,527 1,502,368 Operating Income (Loss) (342,043) 33,215 (38,560) (347,388) NONOPERATING REVENUES Intergovernmental 101,616 - - 101,616 Donated Commodities 32,119 - - 32,119 Total Nonoperating Revenues 133,735 - - 133,735 Transfers In 351,338 308 - 351,646 Change in Net Position 143,030 33,523 (38,560) 137,993 Net Position - Beginning of Year, Restated (566,645) 84,113 (133,789) (616,321)	Materials and Supplies		18,807	1	67,446		-		186,253
Total Operating Expenses 1,114,395 167,446 220,527 1,502,368 Operating Income (Loss) (342,043) 33,215 (38,560) (347,388) NONOPERATING REVENUES Intergovernmental 101,616 - - 101,616 Donated Commodities 32,119 - - 32,119 Total Nonoperating Revenues 133,735 - - 133,735 Transfers In 351,338 308 - 351,646 Change in Net Position 143,030 33,523 (38,560) 137,993 Net Position - Beginning of Year, Restated (566,645) 84,113 (133,789) (616,321)	Depreciation		20,644		-		-		20,644
Operating Income (Loss) (342,043) 33,215 (38,560) (347,388) NONOPERATING REVENUES Intergovernmental 101,616 - - 101,616 Donated Commodities 32,119 - - 32,119 Total Nonoperating Revenues 133,735 - - 133,735 Transfers In Change in Net Position 351,338 308 - 351,646 Change in Net Position 143,030 33,523 (38,560) 137,993 Net Position - Beginning of Year, Restated (566,645) 84,113 (133,789) (616,321)	Other		8,557		-		-		8,557
NONOPERATING REVENUES Intergovernmental 101,616 - - 101,616 Donated Commodities 32,119 - - 32,119 Total Nonoperating Revenues 133,735 - - 133,735 Transfers In 351,338 308 - 351,646 Change in Net Position 143,030 33,523 (38,560) 137,993 Net Position - Beginning of Year, Restated (566,645) 84,113 (133,789) (616,321)	Total Operating Expenses		1,114,395	1	67,446		220,527		1,502,368
Intergovernmental 101,616 - - 101,616 Donated Commodities 32,119 - - 32,119 Total Nonoperating Revenues 133,735 - - 133,735 Transfers In Change in Net Position 351,338 308 - 351,646 Change in Net Position 143,030 33,523 (38,560) 137,993 Net Position - Beginning of Year, Restated (566,645) 84,113 (133,789) (616,321)	Operating Income (Loss)		(342,043)		33,215		(38,560)		(347,388)
Donated Commodities 32,119 - - 32,119 Total Nonoperating Revenues 133,735 - - 133,735 Transfers In 351,338 308 - 351,646 Change in Net Position 143,030 33,523 (38,560) 137,993 Net Position - Beginning of Year, Restated (566,645) 84,113 (133,789) (616,321)	NONOPERATING REVENUES								
Total Nonoperating Revenues 133,735 - - 133,735 Transfers In Change in Net Position 351,338 308 - 351,646 Change in Net Position 143,030 33,523 (38,560) 137,993 Net Position - Beginning of Year, Restated (566,645) 84,113 (133,789) (616,321)	Intergovernmental				-		-		
Transfers In Change in Net Position 351,338 143,030 308 33,523 - 351,646 (38,560) Net Position - Beginning of Year, Restated (566,645) 84,113 (133,789) (616,321)	Donated Commodities						-		32,119
Change in Net Position 143,030 33,523 (38,560) 137,993 Net Position - Beginning of Year, Restated (566,645) 84,113 (133,789) (616,321)	Total Nonoperating Revenues		133,735		-				133,735
Net Position - Beginning of Year, Restated (566,645) 84,113 (133,789) (616,321)	Transfers In		351,338		308				351,646
	Change in Net Position		143,030		33,523		(38,560)		137,993
Net Position - End of Year \$ (423,615) \$ 117,636 \$ (172,349) \$ (478,328)	Net Position - Beginning of Year, Restated		(566,645)	;	84,113	((133,789)		(616,321)
	Net Position - End of Year	\$	(423,615)	\$ 1	17,636	\$ ((172,349)	\$	(478,328)

Combining Statement of Cash Flows Nonmajor Enterprise Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Food Services	Uniform School Supplies	Adult Education	Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	4. 553.353		A 102 101	A 455 445
Cash Received from Customers	\$ 772,352	\$ 200,661	\$ 182,104	\$ 1,155,117
Cash Payments to Employees for Services	(294,762)	-	(142,930)	(437,692)
Cash Payments for Employee Benefits	(148,926)	- (1.47.664)	(42,462)	(191,388)
Cash Payments for Goods and Services	(746,325)	(147,664)	(304)	(894,293)
Cash Payments for Other Expenses	(8,557)	52.007	(2.502)	(8,557)
Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities	(426,218)	52,997	(3,592)	(376,813)
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL				
FINANCING ACTIVITIES	101.616			101 616
Operating Grants Received	101,616	-	-	101,616
Transfers In	351,338	308	-	351,646
Advances Out	(225,645)			(225,645)
Net Cash Provided by Noncapital	227 200	308		227 617
Financing Activities	227,309	308		227,617
Net Increase in Cash	(109 000)	52 205	(2.502)	(140 106)
and Cash Equivalents	(198,909)	53,305	(3,592)	(149,196)
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning of Year	208,990	69,549	32,096	310,635
Cash and Cash Equivalents - End of Year	\$ 10,081	\$ 122,854	\$ 28,504	\$ 161,439
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES Operating Income (Loss)	\$ (342,043)	\$ 33,215	\$ (38,560)	\$ (347,388)
Adjustments:				
Depreciation	20,644	_	-	20,644
Federal Donated Commodities	32,119	_	_	32,119
(Increase) Decrease in Assets:	, ,			- , -
Accounts Receivable	-	-	137	137
Inventory Held for Resale	-	9,095	-	9,095
Materials and Supplies Inventory	(13,875)	=	-	(13,875)
Deferred Outflows - Pensions	(289,971)	-	(157,583)	(447,554)
Increase (Decrease) in Liabilities:	(,- ,		((',)
Accounts Payable	(190,158)	10,687	-	(179,471)
Accrued Wages and Benefits	2,053	-	(894)	1,159
Compensated Absences Payable	(1,463)	-	-	(1,463)
Intergovernmental Payable	784	-	749	1,533
Net Pension Liability	407,883	-	216,072	623,955
Deferred Inflows - Pensions	(52,191)	_	(23,513)	(75,704)
Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities	\$ (426,218)	\$ 52,997	\$ (3,592)	\$ (376,813)

Schedule of Noncash Non-Capital and Capital Financing Activities

During the year, the Food Services fund received donated commodities of \$32,119

Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Equity – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) –

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Food Services Fund

		Budgeted Amounts Final	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)	
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$	1,475,645	\$ 1,225,306	\$	(250,339)
Total Expenses and Other Uses		1,425,609	1,424,216		1,393
Net Change in Fund Equity		50,036	(198,910)		(248,946)
Fund Equity - Beginning of Year		25,382	25,382		-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated Fund Equity - End of Year	\$	183,609 259,027	\$ 183,609	\$	(248,946)

Uniform School Supplies Fund

	Budgeted Amounts Final	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)	
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,969	\$	969
Total Expenses and Other Uses	 184,027	172,863		11,164
Net Change in Fund Equity	15,973	28,106		12,133
Fund Equity - Beginning of Year Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	 65,237 4,312	65,237 4,312		- -
Fund Equity - End of Year	\$ 85,522	\$ 97,655	\$	12,133

Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Equity – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) –

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Adult Education Fund

	Budgeted Amounts Final			Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)	
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$	250,000	\$	182,103	\$	(67,897)
Total Expenses and Other Uses		185,172		185,696		(524)
Net Change in Fund Equity		64,828		(3,593)		(68,421)
Fund Equity - Beginning of Year Fund Equity - End of Year	\$	32,097 96,925	\$	32,097 28,504	\$	(68,421)

Employee Benefits Self-Insurance Fund

	Budgeted Amounts Final		Amounts		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)	
Total Revenues and Other Sources	\$	2,890,704	\$	5,838,175	\$	2,947,471
Total Expenses and Other Uses		5,563,937		5,563,936		1
Net Change in Fund Equity		(2,673,233)		274,239		2,947,472
Fund Equity - Beginning of Year		2,946,295		2,946,295		-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated		7,315		7,315		-
Fund Equity - End of Year	\$	280,377	\$	3,227,849	\$	2,947,472

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications: pension trust funds, investment trust funds, private purpose trust funds, and agency funds. Trust funds are used to account for assets held by the School District under a trust agreement for individuals, private organizations, or other governments and are therefore not available to support the School District's own programs. Agency funds are purely custodial (assets equal liabilities) and thus do not involve measurement of results of operations.

Agency Funds

<u>Student Activities Fund</u> - This fund reflects resources that belong to the student bodies of the various schools, accounting for sales and other revenue generating activities.

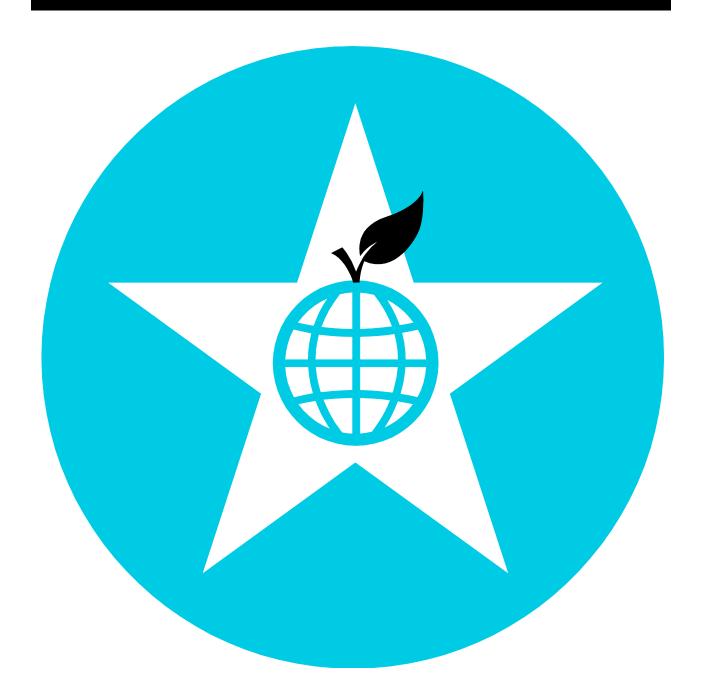
<u>Unclaimed Funds</u> - This fund accounts for stale-dated payroll checks held for five years for employees.

Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities Fiduciary Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

,	Balance	A 1.1%	D. J. C.	Balance
Ct. Jout Activities	6/30/2016	Additions	Reductions	6/30/2017
Student Activities				
Assets	¢ 50 500	¢ 50 005	ф 57 400	¢ 52.004
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 52,568	\$ 58,825	\$ 57,499	\$ 53,894
Liabilities	* ~~ ~ ~ ~	* * • • • • • •		A == 00.4
Due to Students	\$ 52,568	\$ 58,825	\$ 57,499	\$ 53,894
<u>Unclaimed Funds</u>				
Assets				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 34,538	\$ 6,900	\$ 5,760	\$ 35,678
Liabilities				
Deposits Held and Due to Others	\$ 34,538	\$ 6,900	\$ 5,760	\$ 35,678
Total Agency Funds				
Assets				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 87,106	\$ 65,725	\$ 63,259	\$ 89,572
Liabilities				
Deposits Held and Due to Others	\$ 34,538	\$ 6,900	\$ 5,760	\$ 35,678
Due to Students	52,568	58,825	57,499	53,894
Total Liabilities	\$ 87,106	\$ 65,725	\$ 63,259	\$ 89,572

Statistical Section



Kenston Local School District

"Renew Blue"

Statistical Section

This part of Kenston Local School District's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the School District's overall financial health.

Contents	Page(s)
Financial Trends	S2 - S9
These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the School District's financial position and well-being have changed over time.	
Revenue Capacity	S10 - S16
These schedules contain information to help the reader understand and assess the factors affecting the School District's ability to generate its most significant local revenue source, the property tax.	
Debt Capacity	S17 - S20
These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the School District's current levels of outstanding debt and the School District's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	
Economic and Demographic Information	S21 - S22
These schedules offer economic and demographic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the School District's financial activities take place and to provide information that facilitates comparisons of financial information over time and among governments.	
Operating Information	S23 - S34
These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand	

Source: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

how the information in the School District's financial report relates to the services the

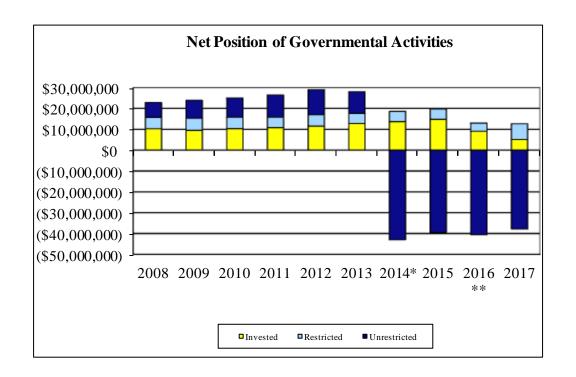
School District provides and the activities it performs.

Net Position by Component Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014*	2015	2016 **	2017
Governmental Activities:										
Net Investment in										
Capital Assets	\$10,225,103	\$9,050,518	\$9,932,221	\$10,433,900	\$10,730,358	\$12,447,702	\$13,374,772	\$14,505,172	\$8,972,501	\$4,991,103
Restricted for:										
Capital Projects	688,299	296,726	302,009	222,013	13,255	278,760	271,535	265,409	201,741	3,981,244
Debt Service	4,725,653	4,710,359	4,603,138	4,408,397	4,704,206	4,102,707	4,254,129	4,247,132	3,330,058	3,273,997
State Funded Programs	-	-	-	12,390	172	5,793	19,284	70,437	3,876	3,892
Federally Fund Programs	-	-	-	31,010	402,272	138,903	-	-	-	1,596
Student Activities	-	-	-	257,623	324,294	333,151	369,271	306,497	290,192	280,946
Special Revenues	47,462	780,684	567,528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Set Asides	-	1,005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Purposes	-	-	-	50,168	168	168	3,137	83,006	78,700	58,947
Unrestricted	6,942,162	8,524,110	9,095,228	10,546,096	12,025,567	10,276,624	(41,774,501)	(38,255,325)	(39,777,235)	(37,230,309)
Total Governmental Activities										
Net Position	\$22,628,679	\$23,363,402	\$24,500,124	\$25,961,597	\$28,200,292	\$27,583,808	(\$23,482,373)	(\$18,777,672)	(\$26,900,167)	(\$24,638,584)
Business-type Activities:										
Net Investment in										
Capital Assets	\$65,384	\$456,055	\$419,840	\$390,757	\$361,594	\$332,514	\$303,635	\$282,553	\$112,772	\$92,128
Unrestricted	161,528	142,699	98,998	112,236	21,041	119,828	(1,203,402)	(1,251,595)	(729,093)	(570,456)
Total Business-type Activities										
Net Position	\$226,912	\$598,754	\$518,838	\$502,993	\$382,635	\$452,342	(\$899,767)	(\$969,042)	(\$616,321)	(\$478,328)
Primary Government:										
Net Investment in										
Capital Assets	\$10,290,487	\$9,506,573	\$10,352,061	\$10,824,657	\$11,512,795	\$12,780,216	\$13,678,407	\$14,787,725	\$9,085,273	\$5,083,231
Restricted	5,461,414	5,788,774	5,472,675	4,981,601	5,444,367	4,859,482	4,917,356	4,972,481	3,904,567	7,600,622
Unrestricted	7,103,690	8,666,809	9,194,226	10,658,332	12,046,608	10,396,452	(42,977,903)	(39,506,920)	(40,506,328)	(37,800,765)
Total Primary Government										
Net Position	\$22,855,591	\$23,962,156	\$25,018,962	\$26,464,590	\$29,003,770	\$28,036,150	(\$24,382,140)	(\$19,746,714)	(\$27,516,488)	(\$25,116,912)

^{*}Restated due to the implementation of GASB 68.

Note: In previous years' presentation, the Restricted for State and Federally Funded Programs, Student Activities and Other Purposes were included with the Restricted



^{**} Restated

Changes in Net Position Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)

	2008	2009 2010		2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016 *	2017
Expenses										
Governmental Activities:										
Regular Instruction	\$14,907,708	\$15,322,825	\$15,953,102	\$16,493,789	\$16,625,219	\$16,375,043	\$16,391,724	\$15,512,319	\$15,341,661	\$17,356,884
Special Instruction	3,659,719	3,794,506	4,174,608	4,204,140	3,907,785	4,217,000	4,122,352	4,608,502	4,661,158	5,851,894
Vocational Instruction	146,910	136,398	146,682	161,233	149,673	137,649	193,593	268,312	193,915	223,147
Other Instruction	506,053	684,852	510,965	575,753	527,141	563,386	541,401	603,260	658,436	655,874
Pupils Support	2,596,868	2,308,905	2,491,893	2,539,465	2,383,930	2,433,085	2,344,469	2,232,423	2,494,672	2,533,325
Instructional Staff Support	1,189,819	987,278	1,104,241	1,272,173	1,334,882	1,204,051	1,679,853	1,952,922	2,281,487	2,428,467
Board of Education	50,567	50,661	55,185	42,834	77,522	45,287	49,258	57,682	141,100	55,549
Administration	2,824,830	2,815,879	2,794,093	2,725,919	2,752,700	2,834,396	2,822,807	2,819,604	2,936,438	3,059,109
Fiscal Services	1,073,828	1,032,471	990,759	1,032,472	1,071,883	1,086,914	1,137,710	1,085,992	1,095,551	1,281,656
Business	44,561	47,119	49,653	38,411	68,479	20,513	42,719	45,081	42,944	81,300
Operation and Maintenance										
Of Plant Services	4,132,633	3,834,204	3,642,583	3,938,563	3,951,623	3,983,705	3,727,751	3,656,927	3,752,274	5,149,226
Pupil Transportation	2,620,442	3,151,134	2,537,276	2,649,205	2,635,235	2,699,879	2,557,405	2,602,077	2,625,309	3,128,753
Central	7,958	35,406	35,527	32,085	35,565	500,334	30,087	39,064	36,683	8,817
Operation of Non-Instructional										
Services	128,536	165,424	148,235	143,730	153,554	184,551	112,184	218,255	220,175	255,902
Extracurricular Activities	1,378,224	1,434,594	1,459,442	1,526,057	1,551,945	1,460,454	1,538,986	1,706,149	1,615,127	1,739,537
Interest and Fiscal Charges	2,224,854	2,145,954	2,112,420	2,059,380	1,616,742	1,434,993	1,289,316	1,187,671	1,172,312	1,666,600
Total Governmental Activities										
Expenses	37,493,510	37,947,610	38,206,664	39,435,209	38,843,878	39,181,240	38,581,615	38,596,240	39,269,242	45,476,040
Business-type Activities:										
Food Service	988.847	1.069.601	1,126,629	1,154,868	1.183.761	1,076,166	1.035.956	962,766	956,171	1.114.395
Uniform School Supplies	168,163	159,479	156,670	145.880	166,103	142,267	152,008	147.308	138,940	167,446
Kindergarten Fees	293,868	314,216	308,319	317,659	346,097	263,334	345,302	311,506	-	-
Adult Education	293,000	60,265	94,785	113,858	136,352	146,349	164,438	155,516	169,220	220,527
Total Business-type Activities		00,203	74,703	113,030	130,332	140,547	104,430	133,310	107,220	220,321
Expenses	1,450,907	1,603,561	1,686,403	1,732,265	1,832,313	1,628,116	1,697,704	1,577,096	1,264,331	1,502,368
Емреново	1,750,707	1,005,501	1,000,703	1,732,203	1,002,010	1,020,110	1,077,704	1,577,090	1,207,331	1,502,500
Total Primary Government										
Expenses	38,944,417	39,551,171	39,893,067	41,167,474	40,676,191	40,809,356	40,279,319	40,173,336	40,533,573	46,978,408
										(continued)

S3

Changes in Net Position (continued) Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016 *	2017
Program Revenues						·				
Governmental Activities:										
Charges for Services:										
Regular Instruction	343,627	85,488	60,694	109,572	117,888	21,610	233,357	247,222	235,773	638,968
Special Instruction	134,710	82,420	93,119	52,137	53,440	4,671	-	-	-	268,922
Pupils Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instructional Staff Support	4,659	6,040	1,133	3,599	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board of Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation and Maintenance										
Of Plant Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pupil Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation of Non-Instructional										
Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Extracurricular Activities	666,866	630,361	725,804	702,608	731,086	637,685	786,496	645,615	713,033	535,075
Operating Grants and Contribution	s:									
Regular Instruction	102,299	111,059	361,534	440,120	826,501	90,874	99,108	139,562	49,462	50,447
Special Instruction	632,413	561,970	1,046,486	499,874	388,997	424,357	592,939	-	243,276	353,591
Vocational Instruction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147,412	-	-
Pupils Support	294,935	204,912	227,131	189,700	218,554	208,842	146,474	177,880	172,323	200,299
Instructional Staff Support	51,160	10,802	15,129	90,158	82,745	92,187	29,665	279,235	410,703	59,629
Administration	202,342	208,169	185,549	220,500	221,799	209,074	171,141	210,248	202,484	144,405
Operation and Maintenance										
Of Plant Services	-	-	4,898	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	-	-
Pupil Transportation	-	73,310	22,810	14,738	-	322	-	-	-	-
Operation of Non-Instructional										
Services	25,381	16,961	20,652	15,407	-	-	-	-	1,371	558
Extracurricular Activities	44,191	54,571	71,629	52,181	106,955	112,739	113,603	46,266	83,484	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Grants and Contributions:										
Regular Instruction	20,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation and Maintenance										
Of Plant Services	-	170,000	175,500	336,475	467,050	635,568	4,311	-	-	-
Pupil Transportation	15,555	30,873	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Extracurricular Activities	184,803	247,782	111,287	34,300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-			15,000	15,000	15,834	-	-		
Total Governmental Activities		·			 -			 -		
Program Revenues	2,723,441	2,494,718	3,123,355	2,776,369	3,230,015	2,453,763	2,187,094	1,903,440	2,111,909	2,251,894
·										(continued)

(continued)

Changes in Net Position (continued) Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016 *	2017
Business-type Activities:										
Charges for Services:										
Food Services	815,923	843,558	895,390	883,407	923,226	839,596	746,508	715,705	752,908	772,352
Uniform School Supplies	154,396	164,122	163,130	162,912	150,073	145,649	163,599	153,608	152,559	200,661
Kindergarten Fees	284,672	301,068	255,289	307,374	294,677	365,032	217,276	308,991	-	-
Adult Education	398	-	-	-	-	-	340	254	300	304
Operating Grants and Contributions:										
Food Services	155,037	186,848	190,910	237,038	213,367	200,338	195,674	168,196	110,074	133,735
Total Business-type Activities										
Program Revenues	1,410,426	1,495,596	1,504,719	1,590,731	1,581,343	1,550,615	1,323,397	1,346,754	1,015,841	1,107,052
-										
Total Primary Government										
Program Revenues	4,133,867	3,990,314	4,628,074	4,367,100	4,811,358	4,004,378	3,510,491	3,250,194	3,127,750	3,358,946
-										
Net (Expense)/Revenue										
Governmental Activities	(34,770,069)	(35,452,892)	(35,083,309)	(36,658,840)	(35,613,863)	(36,727,477)	(36,394,521)	(36,692,800)	(37,157,333)	(43,224,146)
Business-type Activities	(40,481)	(107,965)	(181,684)	(141,534)	(250,970)	(77,501)	(374,307)	(230,342)	(248,490)	(395,316)
Total Primary Government										
Net (Expense)/Revenue	(34,810,550)	(35,560,857)	(35,264,993)	(36,800,374)	(35,864,833)	(36,804,978)	(36,768,828)	(36,923,142)	(37,405,823)	(43,619,462)
•	 :				:			 :		
General Revenues and										
Other Changes in Net Position										
Governmental Activities:										
Property Taxes Levied for:										
General Purposes	\$23,795,613	\$23,172,927	\$22,563,573	\$24,215,991	\$25,194,039	\$23,927,071	\$24,663,106	\$27,715,003	\$24,227,596	\$30,882,765
Debt Service	3,264,943	3,240,031	2,968,176	2,973,053	3,170,271	2,944,792	3,060,189	3,364,843	2,692,461	3,510,202
Grants and Entitlements not	3,204,743	3,240,031	2,700,170	2,773,033	3,170,271	2,744,772	3,000,107	3,304,043	2,072,401	3,310,202
Restricted to Specific Programs	9,068,613	9,932,505	10,449,515	10,817,773	9,733,171	9,184,941	9,507,776	10,199,220	9,493,456	10,940,199
Investment Income	679,708	214,506	65,671	61,275	40,881	16,605	27,123	45,506	101,034	32,896
All Other Revenues	49,368	39,432	173,096	52,221	135,039	43,622	94,022	72,929	263,344	471,313
Transfers	49,500	(411,786)	173,090	32,221	133,037	(6,038)	94,022	-	203,344	(351,646)
Total Governmental Activities	36,858,245	36,187,615	36,220,031	38,120,313	38,273,401	36,110,993	37,352,216	41,397,501	36,777,891	45,485,729
Total Governmental Activities	30,636,243	30,167,013	30,220,031	36,120,313	36,273,401	30,110,993	37,332,210	41,397,301	30,777,091	43,463,729
Business-type Activities:										
Investment Income	21,399	4,373	1,260	1,131	1,018	127	_	_	_	_
All Other Revenues	-	63,648	100,508	124,558	129,594	141,043	173,671	161,067	174,030	181,663
Transfers	-	411,786	-	-	-	6,038	-	-	-	351,646
Total Business-type Activities	21,399	479,807	101,768	125,689	130,612	147,208	173,671	161,067	174,030	533,309
Total Primary Government	36,879,644	36,667,422	36,321,799	38,246,002	38,404,013	36,258,201	37,525,887	41,558,568	36,951,921	46,019,038
								,,		
Change in Net Position										
Governmental Activities	2,088,176	734,723	1,136,722	1,461,473	2,659,538	(616,484)	957,695	4,704,701	(379,442)	2,261,583
Business-type Activities	(19,082)	371,842	(79,916)	(15,845)	(120,358)	69,707	(200,636)	(69,275)	(74,460)	137,993
Total Primary Government										
Change in Net Position	2,069,094	1,106,565	1,056,806	1,445,628	2,539,180	(546,777)	757,059	4,635,426	(453,902)	2,399,576

^{*} Restated to combine Kindergarten fees business type activity into governmental activity general fund

Program Revenues by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016 *	2017
Governmental Activities										
Function										
Regular Instruction	\$466,426	\$196,547	\$422,228	\$549,692	\$944,389	\$112,484	\$332,465	\$386,784	\$285,235	\$689,415
Special Instruction	767,123	644,390	1,139,605	552,011	442,437	429,028	592,939	-	243,276	622,513
Vocational Instruction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147,412	-	-
Pupils Support	294,935	204,912	227,131	189,700	218,554	208,842	146,474	177,880	172,323	200,299
Instructional Staff Support	55,819	16,842	16,262	93,757	82,745	92,187	29,665	279,235	410,703	59,629
Board of Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administration	202,342	208,169	185,549	220,500	221,799	209,074	171,141	210,248	202,484	144,405
Operation and Maintenance										
of Plant Services	-	170,000	180,398	336,475	467,050	635,568	14,311	10,000	-	-
Pupil Transportation	15,555	104,183	22,810	14,738	-	322	-	-	-	-
Operation of Non-Instructional										
Services	25,381	16,961	20,652	15,407	-	-	-	-	1,371	558
Extracurricular Activities	895,860	932,714	908,720	789,089	838,041	750,424	900,099	691,881	796,517	535,075
Interest and Fiscal Charges				15,000	15,000	15,834				
Total Governmental Activities	2,723,441	2,494,718	3,123,355	2,776,369	3,230,015	2,453,763	2,187,094	1,903,440	2,111,909	2,251,894
Business-Type Activities										
Food Service	970,960	1,030,406	1,086,300	1,120,445	1,136,593	1,039,934	942,182	883,901	862,982	906,087
Uniform School Supplies	154,396	164,122	163,130	162,912	150,073	145,649	163,599	153,608	152,559	200,661
Kindergarten Fees	284,672	301,068	255,289	307,374	294,677	365,032	217,276	308,991	-	-
Adult Education	398		-				340	254	300	304
Total Business-Type Activities	1,410,426	1,495,596	1,504,719	1,590,731	1,581,343	1,550,615	1,323,397	1,346,754	1,015,841	1,107,052
Total Primary Government	\$4,133,867	\$3,990,314	\$4,628,074	\$4,367,100	\$4,811,358	\$4,004,378	\$3,510,491	\$3,250,194	\$3,127,750	\$3,358,946

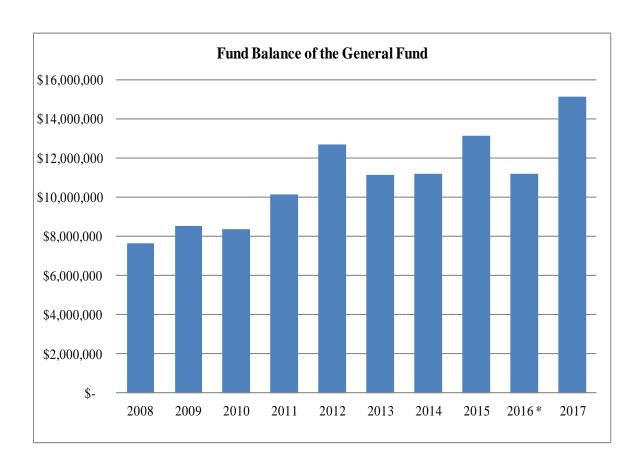
^{*} Restated to combine Kindergarten fees business type activity into governmental activity general fund

Fund Balances - Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016*	2017
General Fund											
Nonspendable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 96,935	\$ 81,761	\$ 91,796	\$ 91,067	\$ 100,332	\$ 59,879	\$ 34,613	\$ 49,938
Assigned	-	-	-	1,328,475	3,679,132	8,626,626	7,910,954	4,799,994	4,921,589	2,539,314	2,877,476
Unassigned	-	-	-	6,928,325	6,410,492	3,961,414	3,114,981	6,280,505	8,145,332	8,603,544	12,201,454
Reserved	5,573,415	4,988,316	5,273,967	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unreserved	1,670,656	2,631,055	3,268,386	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total General Fund	7,244,071	7,619,371	8,542,353	8,353,735	10,171,385	12,679,836	11,117,002	11,180,831	13,126,800	11,177,471	15,128,868
All Other Governmental Funds											
Restricted	-	-	-	5,640,652	5,332,388	5,633,437	5,226,959	5,063,764	7,995,181	4,503,832	8,464,632
Committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	265,505	223,804	182,678	-	17,000
Unassigned (Deficit)	-	-	-	(5)	(535,701)	(379,644)	(3,308)	(42,187)	(13,736)	(2,177,494)	(66,935)
Reserved	1,401,785	942,538	1,270,347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unreserved, Undesignated,											
Reported in:											
Special Revenue Funds	281,669	426,880	403,011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Fund	3,971,624	4,214,026	4,491,186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Projects Funds	798,302	455,555	(97,773)								
Total All Other Governmental Funds	6,453,380	6,038,999	6,066,771	5,640,647	4,796,687	5,253,793	5,489,156	5,245,381	8,164,123	2,326,338	8,414,697
Total Governmental Funds	\$13,697,451	\$ 13,658,370	\$14,609,124	\$ 13,994,382	\$ 14,968,072	\$ 17,933,629	\$ 16,606,158	\$ 16,426,212	\$ 21,290,923	\$ 13,503,809	\$ 23,543,565

Note: The School District implemented GASB Statement No. 54 in fiscal year 2011. As a result, the 2010 fund balances were restated.

^{*} Restated to combine Kindergarten fees business type activity into governmental activity general fund



Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)

Part		2008 2009 2010 2011		2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	
	Revenues										
Punifon and Fees	Taxes	\$26,530,740	\$26,882,644	\$25,332,808	\$27,159,405	\$27,895,350	\$27,392,647	\$27,848,508	\$31,011,220	\$26,611,517	\$34,310,498
Paraingson Investments	Intergovernmental	10,382,154	11,306,090	12,552,381	12,307,241	12,056,422	11,016,060	10,501,910	10,936,036	10,582,736	11,718,893
Extracurricular Activities	Tuition and Fees	396,139	167,908	153,813	161,709	171,328	26,281	233,357	247,222	266,047	907,891
Extracurricular Activities	Transportation Fees	88,956	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous 30.0555 38.6988 244.835 189.309 267.134 172.654 210.625 38.0952 32.97.84 360.973 70.018 7	Earnings on Investments	679,819	214,506	65,671	61,275	40,881	16,605	27,123	45,506	101,034	132,129
Part	Extracurricular Activities	673,163	609,348	726,937	700,616	720,946	637,226	786,462	645,615	713,033	535,075
Current: Instruction: Regular	Miscellaneous	300,955	386,988	244,835	189,309	267,134	172,654	210,625	380,952	329,784	360,973
Current: Instruction: Regular 14,432,049 14,519,913 15,085,933 15,124,003 14,894,818 15,066,301 15,006,450 15,102,791 14,545,654 15,359,038 Special 3,637,612 3,927,815 4,192,988 4,204,708 3,823,986 4,155,435 4,137,228 4,729,806 4,798,980 5,687,671 Vocational 145,083 148,356 159,802 143,895 134,025 191,505 272,518 196,846 214,951 Other 506,053 674,978 547,437 570,629 509,829 567,858 539,798 620,430 667,886 636,193 Support Services: Pupils 2,654,830 2,384,355 2,522,365 2,525,031 2,340,502 2,453,961 2,316,488 2,277,626 2,463,055 2,465,125 Instructional Staff 1,140,026 1,091,575 1,156,742 1,256,458 1,260,774 1,064,622 1,658,448 2,047,277 2,193,435 2,187,073 1,103,738 1,103,789 1,032,788 1,090,369 1,091,259 1,122,444 1,101,648 2,959,273 2,976,560 1,656,448 2,047,277 2,777,227 2,777,477	Total Revenues	39,051,926	39,567,484	39,076,445	40,579,555	41,152,061	39,261,473	39,607,985	43,266,551	38,604,151	47,965,459
Regular 14,432,049 14,519,913 15,085,933 15,124,003 14,894,818 15,066,301 15,006,450 15,102,791 14,545,654 15,359,088 5,687,671 1,006,400 1,006,40	Expenditures										
Regular 14,432,049 14,519,913 15,085,933 15,124,003 14,894,818 15,066,301 15,006,450 15,102,791 14,545,654 15,359,038 Special 3,637,612 3,927,815 4,192,988 4,204,708 3,823,986 4,155,435 4,137,228 4,79,806 4,798,800 5,687,671 Vocational 145,083 140,038 148,356 15,802 143,895 134,025 119,505 272,518 196,846 214,951 Other 506,053 674,978 547,437 750,629 509,829 567,858 539,798 60,430 667,866 636,193 Support Services 2654,830 23,84,355 2,522,365 2,525,031 2,340,502 2,453,641 2,316,488 2,247,626 2,463,055 2,465,125 Instructional Staff 1,140,026 1,091,575 1,156,424 1,256,458 1,260,771 1,206,462 1,658,448 2,247,272 2,473,41 4,101,05 4,451,378 Administration 2,871,343 2,950,75 2,835,247 2,682,176	Current:										
Special 3,637,612 3,927,815 4,192,988 4,204,708 3,823,986 4,155,435 4,137,228 4,729,806 4,798,980 5,687,671 Vocational 145,083 140,538 148,356 159,802 143,895 134,025 191,505 272,518 196,846 214,951 Other 506,053 674,787 570,629 509,829 567,858 539,798 620,430 667,886 636,193 Support Services: Pupils 2,654,830 2,384,355 2,522,365 2,525,031 2,340,502 2,453,961 2,316,488 2,277,626 2,463,055 2,465,125 Instructional Staff 1,140,026 1,091,575 1,156,742 1,256,488 1,260,774 1,206,462 1,658,448 2,047,277 2,193,435 2,187,073 Administration 2,871,331 2,988,075 2,835,247 2,682,176 2,550,936 2,797,277 2,797,491 3,041,568 2,959,273 2,976,500 Fiscal Services 1,067,841 1,039,231 1,013,879 1,025,788 <	Instruction:										
Special 3,637,612 3,927,815 4,192,988 4,204,708 3,823,986 4,155,435 4,137,228 4,729,806 4,798,980 5,687,671 Vocational 145,083 140,538 148,356 159,802 143,895 134,025 191,505 272,518 196,846 214,951 Other 506,053 674,787 570,629 509,829 567,858 539,798 620,430 667,886 636,193 Support Services: Pupils 2,654,830 2,384,355 2,522,365 2,525,031 2,340,502 2,453,961 2,316,488 2,277,626 2,463,055 2,465,125 Instructional Staff 1,140,026 1,091,575 1,156,742 1,256,488 1,260,774 1,206,462 1,658,448 2,047,277 2,193,435 2,187,073 Administration 2,871,331 2,988,075 2,835,247 2,682,176 2,550,936 2,797,277 2,797,491 3,041,568 2,959,273 2,976,500 Fiscal Services 1,067,841 1,039,231 1,013,879 1,025,788 <	Regular	14,432,049	14,519,913	15,085,933	15,124,003	14,894,818	15,066,301	15,006,450	15,102,791	14,545,654	15,359,038
Vocational Other 145,083 140,538 148,356 159,802 143,895 134,025 191,505 272,518 196,846 214,951 Other 506,053 674,978 547,437 570,629 509,829 567,858 539,798 620,430 667,886 636,193 Support Services: Pupils 2,654,830 2,384,355 2,522,365 2,525,031 2,340,502 2,453,961 2,316,488 2,277,626 2,463,055 2,465,125 Instructional Staff 1,140,026 1,091,575 1,156,742 1,256,458 1,260,774 1,206,462 1,658,448 2,047,277 2,193,435 2,187,073 Board of Education 50,567 50,224 54,749 42,396 77,082 44,847 49,177 57,871 141,015 54,378 Administration 2,871,343 2,958,075 2,885,247 1,025,788 1,050,369 1,122,444 4,101,648 1,106,465 1,260,624 Business 44,496 46,372 48,639 38,024 67,323 19,016	=			4,192,988	4,204,708	3,823,986	4,155,435	4,137,228	4,729,806	4,798,980	
Other 506,053 674,978 547,437 570,629 509,829 567,858 539,798 620,430 667,886 636,193 Support Services: 2,9654,830 2,384,355 2,522,365 2,525,031 2,340,502 2,453,961 2,316,488 2,277,626 2,463,055 2,465,125 Instructional Staff 1,140,026 1,091,575 1,156,742 1,256,458 1,260,774 1,658,448 2,047,277 2,193,435 2,187,073 Board of Education 50,567 50,224 54,749 42,396 77,082 44,847 49,177 57,871 141,015 54,378 Administration 2,871,343 2,958,075 2,835,247 2,682,176 2,550,950 2,797,277 2,797,491 3,041,568 2,959,273 2,976,560 Fiscal Services 1,067,841 1,039,231 1,013,879 1,025,788 1,050,369 1,901,259 1,122,444 1,011,648 1,106,465 1,260,624 Business 4,494 46,372 48,639 38,024 67,323 19,016 <td< td=""><td>•</td><td>145,083</td><td>140,538</td><td>148,356</td><td>159,802</td><td>143,895</td><td>134,025</td><td>191,505</td><td>272,518</td><td>196,846</td><td>214,951</td></td<>	•	145,083	140,538	148,356	159,802	143,895	134,025	191,505	272,518	196,846	214,951
Support Services: Pupils 2,654,830 2,384,355 2,522,365 2,525,031 2,340,502 2,453,961 2,316,488 2,277,626 2,463,055 2,465,125 1.515,0742 1,256,458 1,260,774 1,206,462 1,658,448 2,047,277 2,193,435 2,187,073 2,000	Other	506,053	674,978		570,629				620,430		
Pupils 2,654,830 2,384,355 2,522,365 2,525,031 2,340,502 2,453,961 2,316,488 2,277,626 2,463,055 2,465,125 Instructional Staff 1,140,026 1,091,575 1,156,742 1,256,458 1,260,774 1,206,462 1,658,448 2,047,277 2,193,435 2,187,073 Board of Education 50,567 50,224 54,749 42,396 77,082 44,847 49,177 57,871 141,015 54,378 Administration 2,871,343 2,958,075 2,835,247 2,682,176 2,550,950 2,797,277 2,797,491 3,041,568 2,959,273 2,976,662 Business 44,496 46,372 48,639 38,024 67,323 19,016 42,448 45,390 42,936 82,181 Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services 4,004,541 3,697,411 3,882,822 3,586,035 3,413,159 3,542,643 3,525,470 3,587,332 3,472,536 3,559,298 Pupil Transportation 2,754,177 2,483,913 2,569,055 2,392,268 <td>Support Services:</td> <td></td>	Support Services:										
Instructional Staff 1,140,026 1,091,575 1,156,742 1,256,458 1,260,774 1,206,462 1,658,448 2,047,277 2,193,435 2,187,073 2,187,	••	2,654,830	2,384,355	2,522,365	2,525,031	2,340,502	2,453,961	2,316,488	2,277,626	2,463,055	2,465,125
Administration 2,871,343 2,958,075 2,835,247 2,682,176 2,550,950 2,797,277 2,797,491 3,041,568 2,959,273 2,976,560 Fiscal Services 1,067,841 1,039,231 1,013,879 1,025,788 1,050,369 1,091,259 1,122,444 1,101,648 1,106,465 1,260,624 Business 44,496 46,372 48,639 38,024 67,323 19,016 42,448 45,390 42,936 82,181 Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services 4,004,541 3,697,411 3,882,822 3,586,035 3,413,159 3,542,643 3,525,470 3,587,332 3,472,536 3,559,298 Pupil Transportation 2,754,177 2,483,913 2,569,055 2,392,268 2,367,864 2,573,150 2,472,070 2,598,577 2,365,540 2,711,299 Central 7,958 7,066 7,264 3,751 7,152 443,303 - 10,651 8,270 8,817 Operation of Non-Instructional Services 128,754 158,070 142,367 136,476	Instructional Staff	1,140,026		1,156,742	1,256,458	1,260,774	1,206,462	1,658,448	2,047,277	2,193,435	2,187,073
Fiscal Services 1,067,841 1,039,231 1,013,879 1,025,788 1,050,369 1,091,259 1,122,444 1,101,648 1,106,465 1,260,624 Business 44,496 46,372 48,639 38,024 67,323 19,016 42,448 45,390 42,936 82,181 Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services 4,004,541 3,697,411 3,882,822 3,586,035 3,413,159 3,542,643 3,525,470 3,587,332 3,472,536 3,559,298 Pupil Transportation 2,754,177 2,483,913 2,569,055 2,392,268 2,367,864 2,573,150 2,472,070 2,598,577 2,365,540 2,711,299 Central 7,958 7,066 7,264 3,751 7,152 443,303 - 10,651 8,270 8,817 Operation of Non-Instructional Services 128,754 158,070 142,367 136,476 143,703 179,345 119,571 228,113 225,821 240,723 Extracurricular Activities 1,371,274 1,377,028 1,469,854 1,425,784	Board of Education	50,567	50,224	54,749	42,396	77,082	44,847	49,177	57,871	141,015	54,378
Business 44,496 46,372 48,639 38,024 67,323 19,016 42,448 45,390 42,936 82,181 Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services 4,004,541 3,697,411 3,882,822 3,586,035 3,413,159 3,542,643 3,525,470 3,587,332 3,472,536 3,559,298 Pupil Transportation 2,754,177 2,483,913 2,569,055 2,392,268 2,367,864 2,573,150 2,472,070 2,598,577 2,365,540 2,711,299 Central 7,958 7,066 7,264 3,751 7,152 443,303 - 10,651 8,270 8,817 Operation of Non-Instructional Services 128,754 158,070 142,367 136,476 143,703 179,345 119,571 228,113 225,821 240,723 Extracurricular Activities 1,371,274 1,377,028 1,469,854 1,425,784 1,449,185 1,391,941 1,461,705 1,489,544 1,520,197 1,431,943 Capital Outlay 827,136 675,558 918,308 920,514 <	Administration	2,871,343	2,958,075	2,835,247	2,682,176	2,550,950	2,797,277	2,797,491	3,041,568	2,959,273	2,976,560
Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services 4,004,541 3,697,411 3,882,822 3,586,035 3,413,159 3,542,643 3,525,470 3,587,332 3,472,536 3,559,298 Pupil Transportation 2,754,177 2,483,913 2,569,055 2,392,268 2,367,864 2,573,150 2,472,070 2,598,577 2,365,540 2,711,299 Central 7,958 7,066 7,264 3,751 7,152 443,303 - 10,651 8,270 8,817 Operation of Non-Instructional Services 128,754 158,070 142,367 136,476 143,703 179,345 119,571 228,113 225,821 240,723 Extracurricular Activities 1,371,274 1,377,028 1,469,854 1,425,784 1,449,185 1,391,941 1,461,705 1,489,544 1,520,197 1,431,943 Capital Outlay 827,136 675,558 918,308 920,514 863,774 1,434,109 807,914 268,176 5,264,802 4,378,947 Debt Service: Principal Retirement 1,253,500 <td< td=""><td>Fiscal Services</td><td>1,067,841</td><td>1,039,231</td><td>1,013,879</td><td>1,025,788</td><td>1,050,369</td><td>1,091,259</td><td>1,122,444</td><td>1,101,648</td><td>1,106,465</td><td>1,260,624</td></td<>	Fiscal Services	1,067,841	1,039,231	1,013,879	1,025,788	1,050,369	1,091,259	1,122,444	1,101,648	1,106,465	1,260,624
of Plant Services 4,004,541 3,697,411 3,882,822 3,586,035 3,413,159 3,542,643 3,525,470 3,587,332 3,472,536 3,559,298 Pupil Transportation 2,754,177 2,483,913 2,569,055 2,392,268 2,367,864 2,573,150 2,472,070 2,598,577 2,365,540 2,711,299 Central 7,958 7,066 7,264 3,751 7,152 443,303 - 10,651 8,270 8,817 Operation of Non-Instructional Services 128,754 158,070 142,367 136,476 143,703 179,345 119,571 228,113 225,821 240,723 Extracurricular Activities 1,371,274 1,377,028 1,469,854 1,425,784 1,449,185 1,391,941 1,461,705 1,489,544 1,520,197 1,431,943 Capital Outlay 827,136 675,558 918,308 920,514 863,774 1,434,109 807,914 268,176 5,264,802 4,378,947 Debt Service: Principal Retirement 1,253,500 1,358,500 1,358,500<	Business	44,496	46,372	48,639	38,024	67,323	19,016	42,448	45,390	42,936	82,181
Pupil Transportation 2,754,177 2,483,913 2,569,055 2,392,268 2,367,864 2,573,150 2,472,070 2,598,577 2,365,540 2,711,299 Central 7,958 7,066 7,264 3,751 7,152 443,303 - 10,651 8,270 8,817 Operation of Non-Instructional Services 128,754 158,070 142,367 136,476 143,703 179,345 119,571 228,113 225,821 240,723 Extracurricular Activities 1,371,274 1,377,028 1,469,854 1,425,784 1,449,185 1,391,941 1,461,705 1,489,544 1,520,197 1,431,943 Capital Outlay 827,136 675,558 918,308 920,514 863,774 1,434,109 807,914 268,176 5,264,802 4,378,947 Debt Service: Principal Retirement 1,253,500 1,353,500 1,358,500 1,510,259 1,657,826 2,535,415 1,850,000 2,425,000 3,288,700 3,404,050 Interest and Fiscal Charges 2,193,767 2,111,108	Operation and Maintenance										
Central 7,958 7,066 7,264 3,751 7,152 443,303 - 10,651 8,270 8,817 Operation of Non-Instructional Services 128,754 158,070 142,367 136,476 143,703 179,345 119,571 228,113 225,821 240,723 Extracurricular Activities 1,371,274 1,377,028 1,469,854 1,425,784 1,449,185 1,391,941 1,461,705 1,489,544 1,520,197 1,431,943 Capital Outlay 827,136 675,558 918,308 920,514 863,774 1,434,109 807,914 268,176 5,264,802 4,378,947 Debt Service: Principal Retirement 1,253,500 1,353,500 1,358,500 1,510,259 1,657,826 2,535,415 1,850,000 2,425,000 3,288,700 3,404,050 Interest and Fiscal Charges 2,193,767 2,111,108 2,061,692 2,011,800 1,580,662 1,315,863 1,689,724 1,158,429 1,129,854 1,088,608 Issuance Costs 431,782 104	of Plant Services	4,004,541	3,697,411	3,882,822	3,586,035	3,413,159	3,542,643	3,525,470	3,587,332	3,472,536	3,559,298
Operation of Non-Instructional Services 128,754 158,070 142,367 136,476 143,703 179,345 119,571 228,113 225,821 240,723 Extracurricular Activities 1,371,274 1,377,028 1,469,854 1,425,784 1,449,185 1,391,941 1,461,705 1,489,544 1,520,197 1,431,943 Capital Outlay 827,136 675,558 918,308 920,514 863,774 1,434,109 807,914 268,176 5,264,802 4,378,947 Debt Service: Principal Retirement 1,253,500 1,353,500 1,358,500 1,510,259 1,657,826 2,535,415 1,850,000 2,425,000 3,288,700 3,404,050 Interest and Fiscal Charges 2,193,767 2,111,108 2,061,692 2,011,800 1,580,662 1,315,863 1,689,724 1,158,429 1,129,854 1,088,608 Issuance Costs 431,782 104,045 502,406 Total Expenditures 39,091,007 38,696,730 40,016,197 39,615,902 38,634,635 41,056,255 <td>Pupil Transportation</td> <td>2,754,177</td> <td>2,483,913</td> <td>2,569,055</td> <td>2,392,268</td> <td>2,367,864</td> <td>2,573,150</td> <td>2,472,070</td> <td>2,598,577</td> <td>2,365,540</td> <td>2,711,299</td>	Pupil Transportation	2,754,177	2,483,913	2,569,055	2,392,268	2,367,864	2,573,150	2,472,070	2,598,577	2,365,540	2,711,299
Services 128,754 158,070 142,367 136,476 143,703 179,345 119,571 228,113 225,821 240,723 Extracurricular Activities 1,371,274 1,377,028 1,469,854 1,425,784 1,449,185 1,391,941 1,461,705 1,489,544 1,520,197 1,431,943 Capital Outlay 827,136 675,558 918,308 920,514 863,774 1,434,109 807,914 268,176 5,264,802 4,378,947 Debt Service: Principal Retirement 1,253,500 1,353,500 1,358,500 1,510,259 1,657,826 2,535,415 1,850,000 2,425,000 3,288,700 3,404,050 Interest and Fiscal Charges 2,193,767 2,111,108 2,061,692 2,011,800 1,580,662 1,315,863 1,689,724 1,158,429 1,129,854 1,088,608 Issuance Costs - - - - - 431,782 104,045 - - - 502,406 Total Expenditures 39,091,007 38,696	Central	7,958	7,066	7,264	3,751	7,152	443,303	-	10,651	8,270	8,817
Extracurricular Activities 1,371,274 1,377,028 1,469,854 1,425,784 1,449,185 1,391,941 1,461,705 1,489,544 1,520,197 1,431,943 Capital Outlay 827,136 675,558 918,308 920,514 863,774 1,434,109 807,914 268,176 5,264,802 4,378,947 Debt Service: Principal Retirement 1,253,500 1,353,500 1,358,500 1,510,259 1,657,826 2,535,415 1,850,000 2,425,000 3,288,700 3,404,050 Interest and Fiscal Charges 2,193,767 2,111,108 2,061,692 2,011,800 1,580,662 1,315,863 1,689,724 1,158,429 1,129,854 1,088,608 Issuance Costs 431,782 104,045 502,406 Total Expenditures 39,091,007 38,696,730 40,016,197 39,615,902 38,634,635 41,056,255 39,787,931 41,062,747 46,391,265 48,249,885 Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures (39,081) 870,754 (939,752) 963,653 2,517,426 (1,794,782) (179,946) 2,203,804 (7,787,114) (284,426)	Operation of Non-Instructional										
Capital Outlay 827,136 675,558 918,308 920,514 863,774 1,434,109 807,914 268,176 5,264,802 4,378,947 Debt Service: Principal Retirement 1,253,500 1,353,500 1,358,500 1,510,259 1,657,826 2,535,415 1,850,000 2,425,000 3,288,700 3,404,050 Interest and Fiscal Charges 2,193,767 2,111,108 2,061,692 2,011,800 1,580,662 1,315,863 1,689,724 1,158,429 1,129,854 1,088,608 Issuance Costs - - - - 431,782 104,045 - - - 502,406 Total Expenditures 39,091,007 38,696,730 40,016,197 39,615,902 38,634,635 41,056,255 39,787,931 41,062,747 46,391,265 48,249,885 Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures (39,081) 870,754 (939,752) 963,653 2,517,426 (1,794,782) (179,946) 2,203,804 (7,787,114) (284,426)	Services	128,754	158,070	142,367	136,476	143,703	179,345	119,571	228,113	225,821	240,723
Debt Service: Principal Retirement 1,253,500 1,353,500 1,358,500 1,510,259 1,657,826 2,535,415 1,850,000 2,425,000 3,288,700 3,404,050 Interest and Fiscal Charges 2,193,767 2,111,108 2,061,692 2,011,800 1,580,662 1,315,863 1,689,724 1,158,429 1,129,854 1,088,608 Issuance Costs - - - - 431,782 104,045 - - - 502,406 Total Expenditures 39,091,007 38,696,730 40,016,197 39,615,902 38,634,635 41,056,255 39,787,931 41,062,747 46,391,265 48,249,885 Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures (39,081) 870,754 (939,752) 963,653 2,517,426 (1,794,782) (179,946) 2,203,804 (7,787,114) (284,426)	Extracurricular Activities	1,371,274	1,377,028	1,469,854	1,425,784	1,449,185	1,391,941	1,461,705	1,489,544	1,520,197	1,431,943
Principal Retirement 1,253,500 1,353,500 1,358,500 1,510,259 1,657,826 2,535,415 1,850,000 2,425,000 3,288,700 3,404,050 Interest and Fiscal Charges 2,193,767 2,111,108 2,061,692 2,011,800 1,580,662 1,315,863 1,689,724 1,158,429 1,129,854 1,088,608 Issuance Costs - - - - 431,782 104,045 - - - 502,406 Total Expenditures 39,091,007 38,696,730 40,016,197 39,615,902 38,634,635 41,056,255 39,787,931 41,062,747 46,391,265 48,249,885 Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures (39,081) 870,754 (939,752) 963,653 2,517,426 (1,794,782) (179,946) 2,203,804 (7,787,114) (284,426)	Capital Outlay	827,136	675,558	918,308	920,514	863,774	1,434,109	807,914	268,176	5,264,802	4,378,947
Interest and Fiscal Charges 2,193,767 2,111,108 2,061,692 2,011,800 1,580,662 1,315,863 1,689,724 1,158,429 1,129,854 1,088,608 Issuance Costs - - - - - 431,782 104,045 - - - 502,406 Total Expenditures 39,091,007 38,696,730 40,016,197 39,615,902 38,634,635 41,056,255 39,787,931 41,062,747 46,391,265 48,249,885 Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures (39,081) 870,754 (939,752) 963,653 2,517,426 (1,794,782) (179,946) 2,203,804 (7,787,114) (284,426)	Debt Service:										
Interest and Fiscal Charges 2,193,767 2,111,108 2,061,692 2,011,800 1,580,662 1,315,863 1,689,724 1,158,429 1,129,854 1,088,608 Issuance Costs - - - - - 431,782 104,045 - - - 502,406 Total Expenditures 39,091,007 38,696,730 40,016,197 39,615,902 38,634,635 41,056,255 39,787,931 41,062,747 46,391,265 48,249,885 Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures (39,081) 870,754 (939,752) 963,653 2,517,426 (1,794,782) (179,946) 2,203,804 (7,787,114) (284,426)	Principal Retirement	1,253,500	1,353,500	1,358,500	1,510,259	1,657,826	2,535,415	1,850,000	2,425,000	3,288,700	3,404,050
Issuance Costs - - - - 431,782 104,045 - - - 502,406 Total Expenditures 39,091,007 38,696,730 40,016,197 39,615,902 38,634,635 41,056,255 39,787,931 41,062,747 46,391,265 48,249,885 Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures (39,081) 870,754 (939,752) 963,653 2,517,426 (1,794,782) (179,946) 2,203,804 (7,787,114) (284,426)		2,193,767	2,111,108	2,061,692	2,011,800	1,580,662	1,315,863	1,689,724	1,158,429	1,129,854	1,088,608
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures (39,081) 870,754 (939,752) 963,653 2,517,426 (1,794,782) (179,946) 2,203,804 (7,787,114) (284,426)	•	-	-								
(Under) Expenditures (39,081) 870,754 (939,752) 963,653 2,517,426 (1,794,782) (179,946) 2,203,804 (7,787,114) (284,426)	Total Expenditures	39,091,007	38,696,730	40,016,197	39,615,902	38,634,635	41,056,255	39,787,931	41,062,747	46,391,265	48,249,885
(Under) Expenditures (39,081) 870,754 (939,752) 963,653 2,517,426 (1,794,782) (179,946) 2,203,804 (7,787,114) (284,426)	Excess of Revenues Over										
	v	(39.081)	870.754	(939.752)	963.653	2,517.426	(1,794.782)	(179.946)	2,203.804	(7,787.114)	(284.426)
	,,	(,)	,	()	,	7 7 = 0	() ,	(,)	,,	(11111111111111111111111111111111111111	

Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds (continued) Last Ten Fiscal Years

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2008 200		2009 2010		2012	2013 2014		2015	2016	2017
Other Financing Sources (Uses)		···						,		
Sale of Assets	-	80,000	-	47	-	425,000	-	-	-	4,100
Inception of Capital Lease	-	-	275,000	-	-	-	-	2,660,907	-	-
Insurance Recovery	-	-	50,000	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refund of Prior Year Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from Refunded Debt	-	-	-	-	36,970,000	2,680,000	-	-	-	10,000,000
Discounts on Debt Issued	-	-	-	-	(100,953)	-	-	-	-	(19,496)
Premiums on Debt Issued	-	-	-	-	3,071,774	57,727	-	-	-	691,224
Payment of Refunded Debt -										
Escrow Agent	-	-	-	-	(39,492,690)	(2,689,378)	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	116,585	116,585	116,585	111,815	140,377	102,770	142,330	79,350	113,930	9,826,038
Transfers Out	(116,585)	(116,585)	(116,585)	(111,815)	(140,377)	(108,808)	(142,330)	(79,350)	(113,930)	(10,177,684)
Total Other Financing Sources										
(Uses)	<u> </u>	80,000	325,000	10,047	448,131	467,311	-	2,660,907	-	10,324,182
Net Change in Fund Balances	(\$39,081)	\$950,754	(\$614,752)	\$973,700	\$2,965,557	(\$1,327,471)	(\$179,946)	\$4,864,711	(\$7,787,114)	\$10,039,756
Debt Service as a Percentage of										
Noncapital Expenditures	9.1%	9.0%	8.9%	9.0%	8.5%	9.6%	9.0%	8.8%	10.7%	9.9%

⁽¹⁾ Information prior to fiscal year 2003 was not available.

Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property Last Ten Years

_		Real Property		Tangible Personal Property					
_				Public	Utility				
_	Assesse	d Value	Estimated		Estimated				
Collection	Residential/	Commercial/	Actual	Assessed	Actual				
Year	Agricultural	Industrial/PU	Value	Value	Value				
2008	637,353,050	87,701,020	2,071,583,057	8,267,540	9,394,932				
2009	652,124,910	90,014,790	2,120,399,143	8,940,080	10,159,182				
2010	660,265,180	87,908,370	2,137,638,714	10,019,720	11,386,045				
2011	661,664,930	109,615,330	2,203,657,886	10,243,870	11,640,761				
2012	643,156,110	100,203,690	2,123,885,143	10,863,740	12,345,159				
2013	648,353,410	93,505,230	2,119,596,114	11,777,350	13,383,352				
2014	652,209,300	92,252,540	2,127,033,829	12,882,850	14,639,602				
2015	657,768,660	91,330,170	2,140,282,371	13,504,910	15,346,489				
2016	663,918,660	91,595,650	2,158,612,314	14,162,360	16,093,591				
2017	671,387,260	92,550,230	2,182,678,543	14,997,060	17,042,114				

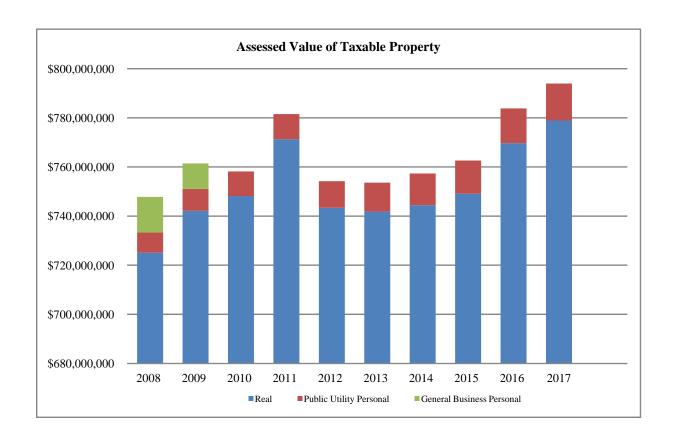
Real property is reappraised every six years with a State mandated update of the current market value in the third year following each reappraisal.

The assessed value of real property (including public utility real property) is 35 percent of estimated true value. Personal property tax is assessed on all tangible personal property used in business in Ohio. The assessed value of public utility personal property ranges from 25 percent of true value for railroad property to 88 percent for electric transmission and distribution property. General business tangible personal property was assessed in previous years at 25 percent for machinery and equipment and 23 percent for inventories. General business tangible personal property tax is being phased out beginning in 2006. The listing percentage is 18.75 percent for 2006, 12.5 percent for 2007, 6.25 percent for 2008 and zero for 2009.

The tangible personal property values associated with each year are the values that, when multiplied by the applicable rates, generated the property tax revenue billed in that year. For real property, the amounts generated by multiplying the assessed values by the applicable rates would be reduced by the 10%, 2 1/2% and homestead exemptions before being billed. Beginning in the 2006 collection year, the 10% rollback for commercial/industrial property has been eliminated.

Tangible Personal Property					
General B	Business	To	tal	Total	Assessed
	Estimated		Estimated	Direct	Value as a
Assessed	Actual	Assessed	Actual	Tax	Percentage of
Value	Value	Value	Value	Rate	Actual Value
·					
10,385,400	166,166,400	743,707,010	2,247,144,389	86.99	33.10%
-	-	751,079,780	2,130,558,325	86.99	35.25%
-	-	758,193,270	2,149,024,759	86.46	35.28%
-	-	781,524,130	2,215,298,647	86.27	35.28%
-	-	754,223,540	2,136,230,302	86.69	35.31%
-	-	753,635,990	2,132,979,466	86.48	35.33%
-	-	757,344,690	2,141,673,431	86.65	35.36%
-	-	762,603,740	2,155,628,860	86.43	35.38%
-	-	769,676,670	2,174,705,905	90.64	35.39%

778,934,550



2,199,720,657

35.41%

Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping (per \$1,000 of assessed valuation) Last Ten Calendar Years

						V	oted Levie	S												
Tax Year/		1976	1977	1979	1982		1987	1990		1997		2005	2015	Total				Ι	Debt Service	e
Collection	Unvoted	Current	Current	Current	Current	1985	Current	Current	1992	Current	2002	Current	Current	School	County	Other	Total	Includ	led in Total	Levy
Year	Levy	Expense	Expense	Expense	Expense	Bond	Expense	Expense	Bond	Expense	Bond	Expense	Expense	Levy	Levy	Levies (1)	Levy	School	County	Total
-												•								
2007/2008	4.50	30.50	7.50	5.50	3.50	-	5.90	8.30	1.00	6.90	4.00	9.39	-	86.99	15.10	46.12	148.21	5.00	0.50	5.50
2008/2009	4.50	30.50	7.50	5.50	3.50	-	5.90	8.30	1.00	6.90	4.00	9.39	-	86.99	15.10	46.12	148.21	5.00	0.50	5.50
2009/2010	4.50	30.50	7.50	5.50	3.50	-	5.90	8.30	0.80	6.90	3.67	9.39	-	86.46	15.10	45.32	146.88	4.47	-	4.47
2010/2011	4.50	30.50	7.50	5.50	3.50	-	5.90	8.30	0.71	6.90	3.57	9.39	-	86.27	15.10	44.65	146.02	4.28	-	4.28
2011/2012	4.50	30.50	7.50	5.50	3.50	-	5.90	8.30	0.78	6.90	3.92	9.39	-	86.69	15.10	46.50	148.29	4.70	-	4.70
2012/2013	4.50	30.50	7.50	5.50	3.50	-	5.90	8.30	0.79	6.90	3.70	9.39	-	86.48	15.10	46.50	148.08	4.49	-	4.49
2013/2014	4.50	30.50	7.50	5.50	3.50	-	5.90	8.30	0.84	6.90	3.82	9.39	-	86.65	14.10	48.50	149.25	4.66	-	4.66
2014/2015	4.50	30.50	7.50	5.50	3.50	-	5.90	8.30	0.73	6.90	3.71	9.39	-	86.43	13.40	48.50	148.33	4.44	-	4.44
2015/2016	4.50	30.50	7.50	5.50	3.50	-	5.90	8.30	0.67	6.90	3.98	9.39	4.00	90.64	15.60	48.50	154.74	4.65	-	4.65
2016/2017	4.50	30.50	7.50	5.50	3.50	-	5.90	8.30	0.50	6.90	4.10	9.39	4.00	90.59	15.60	50.50	156.69	4.60	-	4.60

Source: Office of the County Auditor, Geauga County, Ohio and the Ohio Department of Taxation

⁽¹⁾ Other levies include the Auburn Township, Bainbridge Township, Newbury Township. Auburn Joint Vocational School District and the Geauga County Library District

Property Tax Levies and Collections (1) Last Ten Fiscal Years

Collection Year (2)	Total Tax Levy	Current Tax Collections	Percent of Current Tax Collections to Total Tax Levy	Delinquent Tax Collections (3)	Total Tax Collections	Percent of Total Tax Collections to Current Tax Levy
2007	28,763,134	27,903,780	97.01%	762,171	28,665,951	99.66%
2008	30,278,906	29,880,497	98.68%	851,766	30,732,263	101.50%
2009	29,882,033	28,722,629	96.12%	951,047	29,673,676	99.30%
2010	29,996,303	29,169,087	97.24%	907,289	30,076,376	100.27%
2011	30,965,158	29,687,257	95.87%	749,496	30,436,753	98.29%
2012	31,154,942	30,174,915	96.85%	1,000,639	31,175,554	100.07%
2013	31,091,657	30,063,540	96.69%	577,265	30,640,805	98.55%
2014	31,497,560	27,194,365	86.34%	809,812	28,004,177	88.91%
2015	33,419,104	30,950,116	92.61%	617,465	31,567,581	94.46%
2016	35,151,359	34,191,756	97.27%	683,941	34,875,697	99.22%

- (1) Includes Homestead/Rollback taxes assessed locally, but distributed through the State and reported as Intergovernmental revenue.
- (2) Data is presented on a calendar year basis, consistent with the County Auditor's method of maintaining the information.
- (3) The County is aware of the requirement to report delinquent tax collections by levy year rather than by collection year. The County's current computer system tracks levy amounts by either current levy or delinquent levy. Once amounts become part of the delinquent levy, the ability to track information by levy year is lost. The County is looking at options to provide this information in the future.

Principal Taxpayers Real Property Tax 2017 and 2008

	2017					
		Percent of				
	Assessed	Real Property				
Name of Taxpayer	Value	Assessed Value				
Bainbridge Shopping Center II LLC.	\$ 12,641,320	1.65%				
South Franklin Circle	12,426,540	1.63%				
Geauga Lake LLC.	4,041,920	0.53%				
Tanglewood Square Delaware LLC.	2,579,050	0.34%				
V&V Lakeshore Ltd.	2,551,790	0.33%				
Target Corp	2,240,000	0.29%				
HD Development of Maryland Inc.	2,054,510	0.27%				
McFarlands Corners Ltd.	1,947,230	0.25%				
Stock Equipment Company Inc.	1,383,730	0.18%				
Key Trust Co.	1,310,280	0.17%				
Totals	\$ 43,176,370	5.65%				
Total Assessed Valuation	\$763,937,490					

	200	08
Tanglewood Square		Percent of
	Assessed	Real Property
Name of Taxpayer	Value	Assessed Value
Bainbridge Shopping Center	\$13,958,160	1.93%
Cedar Fair	8,863,270	1.22%
422 Company, Ltd.	2,158,420	0.30%
McFarland Commons	2,049,250	0.28%
Bainbridge Land	1,780,320	0.25%
Stock Equipment Co.	1,405,430	0.19%
Tanglewood Square	980,010	0.14%
D&S Schneider Realty, LLC	914,840	0.13%
CVAC Acquisition Corp.	883,760	0.12%
Bainbridge Associates	866,640	0.12%
Totals	\$33,860,100	4.68%
Total Assessed Valuation	\$725,054,070	

⁽¹⁾ The amounts presented represent the assessed values upon which 2017 and 2008 collections were based.

Principal Taxpayers
Tangible Personal Property Tax
2017 and 2008

	2017	(1)
Name of Taxpayer	Assessed Value	Percent of Tangible Personal Property Assessed Value
Total Total Assessed Valuation	\$0 \$0	0.00%
	200	08
		Percent of
		Tangible
	Assessed	Personal Property
Name of Taxpayer	Value	Assessed Value
Cedar Fair, LP	\$7,822,380	75.32%
Windstream Western Reserve, Inc.	1,565,350	15.07%
Stock Equipment	1,236,820	11.91%
Wal-Mart	760,360	7.32%
Johnsonite	627,090	6.04%
MarBal, Inc.	537,820	5.18%
Kohl's Department Store	426,620	4.11%
Neveon, Inc.	399,210	3.84%
Riser Foods	357,720	3.44%
Circuit City	276,260	2.66%
Total	\$14,009,630	134.89%
Total Assessed Valuation	\$10,385,400	

⁽¹⁾ General business tangible personal property tax was phased out completely starting in collection year 2010. Therefore, information for 2010 and subsequent is no longer available.

Principal Taxpayers Public Utility Personal Property Tax 2017 and 2008

		2017
Name of Taxpayer	Assessed Value	Percent of Public Utility Assessed Value
Cleveland Electric Illuminating Co.	\$10,250,840	68.35%
American Transmission Systems Inc.	2,568,800	17.13%
East Ohio Gas Co.	635,390	4.24%
Orwell Trumbull Pipeline Co, LLC.	428,870	2.86%
Aqua Ohio Inc.	380,520	2.54%
Ohio Edison	376,620	2.51%
Orwell Natural Gas	239,420	1.60%
Cleveland Commercial RR	116,600	0.78%
Total	\$14,997,060	99.23%
Total Assessed Valuation	\$14,997,060	2008
Name of Taxpayer	Assessed Value	Percent of Public Utility Assessed Value
Cleveland Electric Illuminating Co.	\$6,369,690	77.04%
Western Reserve Telephone Co.	2,503,740	30.28%
American Transmission	718,540	8.69%
East Ohio Gas Co.	499,380	6.04%
Total	\$10,091,350	122.05%
Total Assessed Valuation	\$8,267,540	

Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt Attributable to Governmental Activities as of December 31, 2016

	Debt Attributable to Governmental Activities	Percentage Applicable to School District (1)	Amount of Direct and Overlapping Debt
Direct Debt of Kenston Local School District:			
General Obligation Bonds (Net)	\$ 42,341,312	100.00%	\$ 42,341,312
Capital Lease	1,588,157	100.00%	1,588,157
Total Direct Debt	43,929,469		43,929,469
Overlapping Debt:			
Geauga County	6,804,449	25.17%	\$1,712,680
Total Overlapping Debt	6,804,449		1,712,680
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt	\$50,733,918		\$45,642,149

⁽¹⁾ Percentages were determined by dividing the assessed valuation of the overlapping government located within the boundaries of the School District by the total assessed valuation of the government. The valuations used were for the 2016 collection year.

Ratio of Debt to Assessed Value and Debt per Capita **Last Ten Fiscal Years**

				General Bonded Debt							
Fiscal Year	Population	(1)	Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property(2)	General Bonded Debt Outstanding	(3) Resources Available to Pay Principal	Net General Bonded Debt	Ratio of Net Bonded Debt to Estimated Actual Value	Net Bonded Debt per Capita			
2008	16,074	a	2,247,144,389	47,660,593	4,759,815	42,900,778	1.91%	2,668.95			
2009	16,074	a	2,130,558,325	46,345,749	4,990,232	41,355,517	1.94%	2,572.82			
2010	17,351	b	2,149,024,759	45,032,264	4,913,880	40,118,384	1.87%	2,312.17			
2011	17,351	b	2,215,298,647	43,311,869	4,759,184	38,552,685	1.74%	2,221.93			
2012	17,351	b	2,136,230,302	42,125,014	5,063,148	37,061,866	1.73%	2,136.01			
2013	17,351	b	2,132,979,466	40,258,579	4,102,707	36,155,872	1.70%	2,083.79			
2014	17,351	b	2,141,673,431	38,013,469	4,254,129	33,759,340	1.58%	1,945.67			
2015	17,351	b	2,155,628,860	37,524,492	4,247,132	33,277,360	1.54%	1,917.89			
2016	17,351	b	2,174,705,905	49,476,407	3,330,058	46,146,349	2.12%	2,659.58			
2017	17,351	b	2,199,720,657	42,341,312	3,273,997	39,067,315	1.78%	2,251.59			

- Sources: (1) U.S. Bureau of Census, Census of Population
 - (a) 2000 Federal Census
 - (b) 2010 Federal Census
 - (2) Office of the Auditor, Geauga County, Ohio
 - (3) Resources available to pay principal is obtained from the District's Statement of Net Position for net position restricted for debt service.

Computation of Legal Debt Margin Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Tax Valuation	\$743,707,010	\$751,079,780	\$758,193,270	\$ 781,524,130	\$754,223,540	\$753,635,990	\$757,344,690	\$ 762,603,740	\$ 769,676,670	\$ 778,934,550
Debt Limit - 9% of Taxable Valuation (1)	66,933,631	67,597,180	68,237,394	70,337,172	67,880,119	67,827,239	68,161,022	68,634,337	69,270,900	70,104,110
Amount of Debt Applicable to Debt Limit General Obligation Bonds Less Amount Available in Debt Service Amount of Debt Subject to Limit	47,410,500 (4,759,815) 42,650,685	46,057,000 (4,990,232) 41,066,768	44,698,500 (4,913,880) 39,784,620	43,210,000 (4,759,184) 38,450,816	41,615,000 (5,063,148) 36,551,852	39,270,000 (4,735,689) 34,534,311	37,420,000 (4,624,341) 32,795,659	34,995,000 (4,770,521) 30,224,479	46,980,000 (4,008,827) 42,971,173	39,375,000 (4,155,007) 35,219,993
Legal Debt Margin	\$ 24,282,946	\$ 26,530,412	\$ 28,452,774	\$ 31,886,356	\$ 31,328,267	\$ 33,292,928	\$ 35,365,363	\$ 38,409,858	\$ 26,299,727	\$ 34,884,117
Legal Debt Margin as a Percentage of the Debt Limit	36.28%	39.25%	41.70%	45.33%	46.15%	49.08%	51.89%	55.96%	37.97%	49.76%
Unvoted Debt Limit10% of Taxable Valuation (1) Amount of Debt Subject to Limit	\$ 743,707	\$ 751,080	\$ 758,193	\$ 781,524 -	\$ 754,224 -	\$ 753,636	\$ 757,345	\$ 762,604	\$ 769,677 -	\$ 778,935 -
Unvoted Legal Debt Margin	\$ 743,707	\$ 751,080	\$ 758,193	\$ 781,524	\$ 754,224	\$ 753,636	\$ 757,345	\$ 762,604	\$ 769,677	\$ 778,935
Unvoted Legal Debt Margin as a Percentage of the Unvoted Debt Limit	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

Source: Office of the Auditor, Geauga County, Ohio and School District Financial Records

⁽¹⁾ Ohio Bond Law sets a limit of 9% for overall debt and 1/10 of 1% for unvoted debt.

Ratio of Outstanding Debt By Type Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Governmen	tal Activities					
Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds	Capital Leases	Total Primary Government	Percentage of Actual Taxable Value of Property (1)	Percentage of Personal Income (2)	Per Capita (2)	
2008	\$ 47,660,593	\$ -	\$ 47,660,593	2.12%	7.74%	\$ 2,965.07	
2009	46,345,749	-	46,345,749	2.18%	7.53%	2,883.27	
2010	45,032,264	275,000	45,307,264	2.11%	5.93%	2,611.22	
2011	43,311,869	253,241	43,565,110	1.97%	5.71%	2,510.81	
2012	42,125,014	190,415	42,315,429	1.98%	5.54%	2,438.79	
2013	40,258,579	-	40,258,579	1.89%	5.27%	2,320.25	
2014	38,013,469	-	38,013,469	1.77%	4.98%	2,190.85	
2015	37,524,492	2,660,907	40,185,399	1.86%	5.26%	2,316.03	
2016	49,476,407	2,087,207	51,563,614	2.37%	6.75%	2,971.79	
2017	42,341,312	1,588,157	43,929,469	2.00%	5.75%	2,531.81	

Note: The balances of outstanding debt should tie to the financial statements, that is they should be presented net of premiums and discounts.

Source: Details regarding the School District's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

- (1) See schedule "Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property, Last Ten Years" for property value date.
- (2) See schedule "Demographic and Economic Statistics, Last Ten years" for per capita personal income and population data.

Demographic and Economic Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years

Year	Bainbridge Township Population (1)	Township Township		Total Per Capita Personal Personal come (2) Income (1)	
2008	10,916 a	5,158 a	615,618,126	38,299 a	5.5%
2009	10,916 a	5,158 a	615,618,126	38,299 a	6.3%
2010	10,908 b	6,443 b	763,409,298	43,998 b	7.3%
2011	10,908 b	6,443 b	763,409,298	43,998 b	6.6%
2012	10,908 b	6,443 b	763,409,298	43,998 b	6.1%
2013	10,908 b	6,443 b	763,409,298	43,998 b	6.3%
2014	10,908 b	6,443 b	763,409,298	43,998 b	6.2%
2015	10,908 b	6,443 b	763,409,298	43,998 b	5.4%
2016	10,908 b	6,443 b	763,409,298	43,998 b	4.1%
2017	10,908 b	6,443 b	763,409,298	43,998 b	5.4%

Sources:

- 1) U.S. Census Bureau
 - a) 2000 Federal Census Bureau
 - b) 2010 Federal Census Bureau
- 2) Computation of per capital personal income multiplied by population.
- 3) Ohio Department of Job and Family Services Ohio Labor Market Information as of June 30th of fiscal year

Principal Employers Current Year and 2008

	Dece	mber 31,	2016	December 31, 2007			
	Number of		Percentage of Total	Number of		Percentage of Total	
Employer	Employees (1)	Rank	Employment	Employees	Rank	Employment	
Kenston Local School District	500	1	6.71%	260	2	3.49%	
Stock Equipment Company, Inc.	240	2	3.22%	200	4	2.68%	
Heinen's Inc.	233	3	3.13%	233	3	3.13%	
Stock Fairfield Corp	170	4	2.28%	-		0.00%	
Mar-Bal, Inc.	128	5	1.72%	93	8	1.25%	
Medhurst Mason Contractors Inc.	115	6	1.54%	-		0.00%	
Rural/Metro Corporation	110	4	1.48%	-		0.00%	
Modern Logistics Inc.	105	8	1.41%	-		0.00%	
Chagrin Valley Athletic Club	100	9	1.34%	100	7	1.34%	
Tarkett, Inc.	99	10	1.33%	-		0.00%	
Kmart Corp.	-		0.00%	75	10	1.01%	
Giant Eagle Inc.	-		0.00%	123	5	1.65%	
DCI Management Group, Inc.	-		0.00%	100	6	1.34%	
D.E. Williams Electric, Inc.	-		0.00%	90	9	1.21%	
Johnsonite, Inc.			0.00%	450	1	6.04%	
Total	1,800		24.17%	1,724		23.14%	
Total Employment within the School District (2)	7,451			7,451			

Source: (1) Obtained from the Dun and Bradstreet's "Million Dollar Database" through the Cuyahoga County Library Search Engine

⁽²⁾ Obtained from the 2000 and 2010 U.S. Census Bureau

Building Statistics by Function/Program Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2008	2009	2010(2)	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Kenston High School										
Constructed in	2006	2006	2006	2006	2006	2006	2006	2006	2006	2006
Total Building Square Footage	222,067	222,067	222,067	222,067	222,067	222,067	222,067	222,067	222,067	222,067
Enrollment Grades	9-12	9-12	9-12	9-12	9-12	9-12	9-12	9-12	9-12	9-12
Student Capacity	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
Regular Instruction Classrooms	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
Regular Instruction Teachers	63.66	57.00	68.01	66.82	(3)	70.00	70.00	70.00	58.61	53.00
Special Instruction Teachers	6.00	8.00	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	7.00	7.00
Vocational Instruction Teachers	2.00	2.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kenston Middle School										
Constructed in	1956	1956	1956	1956	1956	1956	1956	1956	1956	1956
Total Building Square Footage	146,415	146,415	146,415	146,415	146,415	146,415	146,415	146,415	146,415	146,415
Enrollment Grades	6-8	6-8	6-8	6-8	6-8	6-8	6-8	6-8	6-8	6-8
Student Capacity	855	855	855	855	855	855	855	855	855	855
Regular Instruction Classrooms	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00
Regular Instruction Teachers	47.50	44.00	51.93	50.93	(3)	47.00	52.00	52.00	41.25	36.00
Special Instruction Teachers	3.84	6.00	0.15	-	-	-	-	-	8.00	8.00
Gifted Instruction Teachers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.00
Kenston Intermediate School										
Constructed in	1967	1967	1967	1967	1967	1967	1967	1967	1967	1967
Total Building Square Footage	90,356	90,356	90,356	90,356	90,356	90,356	90,356	90,356	90,356	90,356
Enrollment Grades	4-5	4-5	4-5	4-5	4-5	4-5	4-5	4-5	4-5	4-5
Student Capacity	616	616	616	616	616	616	616	616	616	616
Regular Instruction Classrooms	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38
Regular Instruction Teachers	19.00	25.00	29.33	27.58	(3)	28.00	29.00	29.00	21.82	18.00
Special Instruction Teachers	5.48	3.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.00	6.00
Gifted Instruction Teachers	3.00	2.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.00	2.00
Timmons Elementary School										
Constructed in	1994	1994	1994	1994	1994	1994	1994	1994	1994	1994
Total Building Square Footage	90,893	90,893	90,893	90,893	90,893	92,100	92,100	92,100	92,100	92,100
Enrollment Grades	1-3	1-3	1-3	1-3	1-3	K-3	K-3	K-3	K-3	K-3
Student Capacity	700	700	700	700	700	900	900	900	900	900
Regular Instruction Classrooms	34	34	34	34	34	38	38	38	38	38
Regular Instruction Teachers	29.00	29.50	39.60	37.40	(3)	40.00	43.00	43.00	35.00	30.00
Special Instruction Teachers	1.94	3.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.00	4.00
Gifted Instruction Teachers	2.00	2.00	-	-	-	2.00	2.00	2.00	1.00	1.00
										(continued)

Building Statistics by Function/Program (continued) Last Ten Fiscal Years

2008	2009	2010(2)	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
-									
1962	1962	1962	1962	1962	1962	1962	1962	1962	1962
42,063	42,063	42,063	42,063	42,063	42,063	42,063	42,063	42,063	42,063
Pre-K - K	Pre-K - K	Pre-K - K	Pre-K - K	Pre-K - K	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)
363	363	363	363	363	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)
24	24	24	24	24	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)
8.00	9.00	10.44	9.94	(3)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)
-	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1962 42,063 Pre-K - K 363 24 8.00	1962 1962 42,063 42,063 Pre-K - K Pre-K - K 363 363 24 24 8.00 9.00 - 1.00	1962 1962 1962 42,063 42,063 Pre-K - K Pre-K - K Pre-K - K 363 363 363 24 24 24 24 8.00 9.00 10.44 - 1.00	1962 1962 1962 1962 1962 42,063 42,063 42,063 42,063 Pre-K - K Pre-K - K Pre-K - K Pre-K - K 363 363 363 363 363 24 24 24 24 24 8.00 9.00 10.44 9.94 - 1.00	1962 1962 1962 1962 1962 1962 42,063 42,063 42,063 42,063 Pre-K - K Pre-K - K Pre-K - K Pre-K - K 363 363 363 363 363 363 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 8.00 9.00 10.44 9.94 (3) - 1.00	1962 1962 1962 1962 1962 1962 1962 42,063 42,063 42,063 42,063 42,063 Pre-K - K (4) 363 363 363 363 363 363 (4) 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 (4) 8.00 9.00 10.44 9.94 (3) (4) - 1.00	1962 1962 1962 1962 1962 1962 1962 1962 42,063 42,063 42,063 42,063 42,063 42,063 Pre-K - K (4) (4) 363 363 363 363 363 363 (4) (4) 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 (4) (4) 8.00 9.00 10.44 9.94 (3) (4) (4) - 1.00	1962 1962 1962 1962 1962 1962 1962 1962	1962 1962 1962 1962 1962 1962 1962 1962

Source: Information provided by the Kenston Local School District

- (1) Information prior to 2006 is not available.
- (2) During fiscal year 2010, the School District changed the report used to classify teachers.
- (3) During fiscal year 2012, the School District converted from EMIS to Infinite Campus software and the Local Report Cards are currently unavailable. As a result of these two factors, information pertaining to this table is unavailable for fiscal year 2012.
- (4) This building is currently not utilized by the School District.

Cost Per Pupil Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Student Er	rollment	General Gover	rnment (2)	Governmental Activities		
Fiscal Year	Average Enrollment (1)			e Total Cost Expenditures Per Pupil		Cost Per Pupil	
2008	3,122	2.03%	35,643,740	11,417	37,493,510	12,009	
2009	3,140	0.58%	35,232,122	11,220	37,947,610	12,085	
2010	3,116	-0.76%	36,596,005	11,745	38,206,664	12,261	
2011	3,141	0.80%	36,093,843	11,491	39,435,209	12,555	
2012 (3)	2,973	-5.35%	34,964,365	11,761	38,843,878	13,066	
2013	3,096	4.14%	37,100,932	11,984	39,181,240	12,655	
2014	3,076	-0.65%	36,248,207	11,784	38,581,615	12,543	
2015	3,010	-2.15%	37,479,318	12,452	38,596,240	12,823	
2016	2,797	-7.08%	41,976,221	15,008	39,269,242	14,040	
2017	2,700	-3.47%	43,254,821	16,020	45,476,040	16,843	

Source:

Kenston Local School District Records

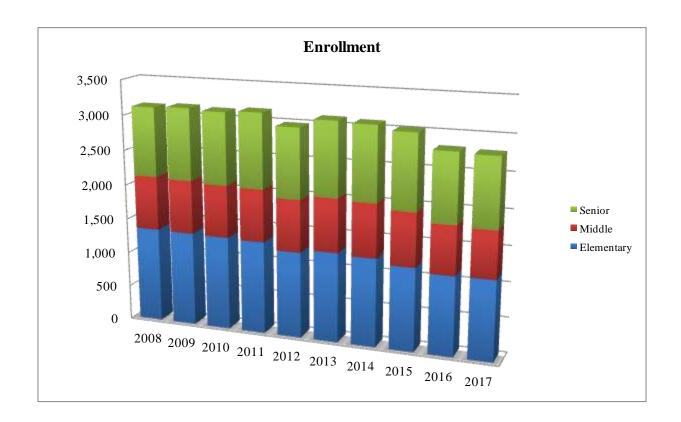
⁽¹⁾ Based upon EMIS information provided to the Ohio Department of Education (ODE)

⁽²⁾ Debt Service expenditures and other financing uses have been excluded

⁽³⁾ The School District provided enrollment figures for 2012 using Average Daily Membership (ADM). Information from ODE was unavailable.

Enrollment Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal	Elementary	Middle	Senior	
Year	Schools (1)	School	High School	Total
2008	1,357	772	993	3,122
2009	1,349	763	1,028	3,140
2010	1,340	747	1,029	3,116
2011	1,327	751	1,063	3,141
2012 (2)	1,233	744	996	2,973
2013 (2)	1,282	761	1,053	3,096
2014	1,260	761	1,055	3,076
2015	1,189	760	1,061	3,010
2016 (2)	1,132	691	974	2,797
2017	1,140	665	973	2,778

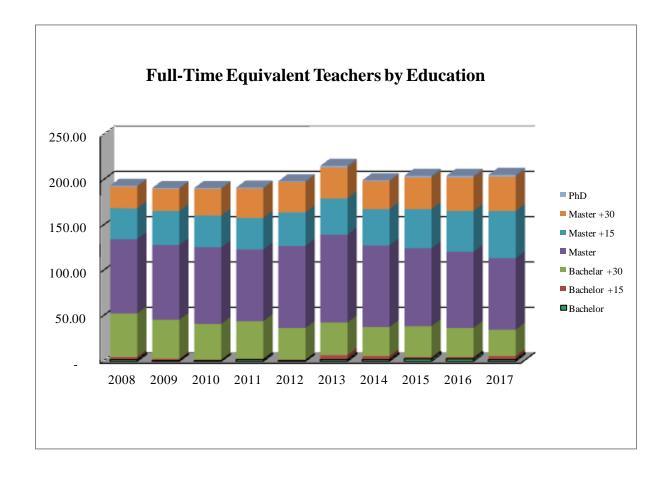


Source: Based upon EMIS information provided to the Ohio Department of Education

- (1) Includes Pre-School Students
- (2) The School District provided enrollment figures for 2016, 2013 and 2012. Information from ODE was unavailable.

Full-Time Equivalent Teachers by Education Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Bachelor's				Master's			
Fiscal		Degree	Degree		Degree	Degree		
Year	Degree	+15	+30	Degree	+15	+30	PhD	Total
2008	2.00	3.00	48.00	82.00	34.00	24.00	1.00	194.00
2009	1.00	2.00	43.00	82.50	37.50	24.50	1.00	191.50
2010	1.00	1.00	39.50	84.50	35.00	29.50	1.00	191.50
2011	2.00	1.00	41.50	79.00	35.00	32.50	1.00	192.00
2012	1.00	1.00	35.00	90.50	37.00	33.50	1.00	199.00
2013	2.00	5.00	36.00	97.00	40.00	34.00	2.00	216.00
2014	2.00	4.00	32.00	90.00	40.00	31.00	1.00	200.00
2015	3.00	2.00	34.00	86.00	43.00	35.00	2.00	205.00
2016	3.00	2.00	32.00	84.00	45.00	37.00	2.00	205.00
2017	2.00	4.00	29.00	79.00	52.00	38.00	2.00	206.00



Source: Kenston Local School District Payroll Department

Average Number of Students per Teacher Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Kenston Average	State Average	
2008	18.1	18.6	
2009	N/A	N/A	
2010	N/A	N/A	
2011	N/A	N/A	
2012	N/A	N/A	
2013	N/A	N/A	
2014	25.0	25.0	
2015	25.0	25.0	
2016	25.0	N/A	
2017	25.0	N/A	

Source: Ohio Department of Education, EMIS Reports

N/A - Information was not available at time of completion

Attendance and Graduation Rates Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Kenston Attendance Rate	State Average	Kenston Graduation Rate	State Average
2008	96.4%	94.2%	99.2%	86.9%
2009	96.5%	94.3%	97.7%	84.6%
2010	96.6%	94.3%	98.7%	83.0%
2011	96.5%	94.5%	99.1%	84.3%
2012	>95%	94.5%	99.6%	84.4%
2013	>95%	94.2%	95.9%	81.3%
2014	97.0%	N/A	94.0%	82.2%
2015	N/A	N/A	98.0%	N/A
2016	96.5%	N/A	95.7%	83.0%
2017	95.0%	N/A	96.4%	83.6%

Ohio Department of Education Local Report Cards N/A - Information was not available at time of completion **Source:**

SAT Composite Scores Last Ten School Years

School Year	Number of Test Takers	Number of Seniors	Percent of Students	Kenston Verbal	Ohio Verbal	National Verbal	Kenston Math	Ohio Math	National Math
2008	184	262	70%	520	534	502	541	544	515
2009	171	241	71%	524	537	501	540	546	515
2010	141	224	63%	530	538	501	540	548	516
2011	181	261	69%	541	539	497	551	545	514
2012	183	260	70%	525	543	496	534	552	514
2013	162	257	63%	540	548	496	549	556	514
2014	151	255	59%	537	555	496	553	562	514
2015	116	251	46%	547	N/A	495	551	N/A	511
2016	112	247	45%	586	N/A	510	602	N/A	510
2017	89	255	35%	599	N/A	538	585	N/A	533

Source: High School Guidance Office, Kenston Local School District N/A - Information was not available at time of completion

ACT Composite Scores Last Ten School Years

School Year	Number of Test Takers	Number of Seniors	Percent of Students	Kenston Composite	Ohio Composite	National Composite
2008	179	262	68%	22.5	21.7	21.1
2009	181	241	75%	23.4	21.7	21.1
2010	168	224	75%	23.5	21.8	20.5
2011	211	261	81%	24.4	21.8	21.1
2012	225	260	87%	23.9	21.8	21.1
2013	196	257	76%	23.7	21.8	20.9
2014	345	255	135%	23.7	21.8	21.1
2015	360	251	143%	23.7	22.0	21.1
2016	221	247	89%	24.3	22.0	20.8
2017	227	255	89%	24.1	22.0	21.0

Source: High School Guidance Office, Kenston Local School District

School District Employees by Function/Program Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function/Program	2008	2009	2010 (2)	2011 (2)	2012 (3)	2013 (3)	2014	2015	2016	2017
Regular Instruction										
Elementary Classroom Teachers	56.00	57.00	79.37	74.92	N/A	N/A	54.00	54.00	48.82	42.00
Middle School Classroom Teachers	47.50	37.50	51.93	50.93	N/A	N/A	40.00	40.00	29.50	36.00
High School Classroom Teachers	63.66	46.50	68.01	66.82	N/A	N/A	53.00	53.00	48.97	53.00
Districtwide Classroom Teachers	2.00	0.00	2.75	1.75	N/A	N/A	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Specials - Art, Music, Health and Physical Ed.	14.86	25.50	0.00	0.00	N/A	N/A	22.00	22.00	24.39	23.00
Special Instruction	14.00	25.50	0.00	0.00	14/11	14/11	22.00	22.00	24.37	23.00
Elementary Classroom Teachers	7.42	7.00	0.00	0.00	N/A	N/A	8.00	8.00	10.00	10.00
Gifted Education Teachers	5.00	4.00	0.00	0.00	N/A	N/A	2.00	3.00	5.00	5.00
Middle School Classroom Teachers	3.84	6.00	0.15	0.00	N/A	N/A	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
High School Classroom Teachers	6.00	8.00	0.00	0.15	N/A	N/A	4.00	4.00	7.00	7.00
Vocational Instruction	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.15	14/21	14/11	1.00	1.00	7.00	7.00
High School Classroom Teachers	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	N/A	N/A	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other Instruction	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	14/21	14/11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Elementary Tutors	10.64	9.12	8.55	7.94	N/A	N/A	6.00	5.00	6.44	4.44
Middle School Tutors	2.66	1.50	0.71	0.71	N/A	N/A	2.00	2.00	1.71	1.71
					N/A					1.71
High School Tutors	2.00	1.00	2.00	3.00		N/A	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Districtwide Tutors	1.59	3.00	0.74	0.74	N/A	N/A	0.00	0.00		1.00
Pupil Support Services	7.00	7 00	5.25	7 .00	27/1	27/4	7.00	7.00	7 .00	7 .00
Guidance Counselors	7.00	7.00	7.25	5.00	N/A	N/A	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Speech and Language Pathologists	3.82	3.80	14.10	14.31	N/A	N/A	4.00	4.00	3.32	3.33
Nurse	1.00	1.00	4.92	4.92	N/A	N/A	4.00	4.00	3.12	4.16
Non-Teaching Support Staff Elementary	8.74	8.75	5.45	9.75	N/A	N/A	19.00	19.00	10.00	9.84
Non-Teaching Support Staff Middle School	2.80	1.76	1.76	3.76	N/A	N/A	7.00	7.00	3.00	3.00
Non-Teaching Support Staff High School	7.30	6.90	4.61	3.82	N/A	N/A	13.00	13.00	4.00	5.00
Non-Teaching Support Staff Districtwide	2.77	3.43	3.10	3.80	N/A	N/A	3.00	3.00	0.00	0.00
Instructional Support Services										
Librarian	1.00	1.00	5.21	5.36	N/A	N/A	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Technology	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	N/A	N/A	3.00	3.00	4.00	5.00
Non-Teaching Support Staff Elementary-Aides	15.05	15.85	5.00	6.00	N/A	N/A	12.00	12.00	7.61	8.50
Non-Teaching Support Staff Middle School	3.47	3.73	1.50	0.50	N/A	N/A	4.00	4.00	2.21	3.21
Non-Teaching Support Staff High School	3.65	2.44	1.50	1.50	N/A	N/A	4.00	4.00	3.55	4.10
Non-Teaching Support Staff Central	3.95	3.95	3.00	2.00	N/A	N/A	0.00	0.00		0.00
Administrators, Supervisors and Support Staff										
Elementary	10.85	6.88	12.88	14.64	N/A	N/A	4.00	3.00	7.00	9.44
Middle School	4.80	5.57	6.88	5.88	N/A	N/A	2.00	2.00	5.00	5.38
High School	11.70	10.56	11.01	10.51	N/A	N/A	3.00	3.00	9.38	9.82
Central Office	11.20	11.20	12.25	14.19	N/A	N/A	3.00	3.00	7.00	10.81
Other	_	2.81	2.00	3.00	N/A	N/A	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00
Business										
Districtwide	2.00	2.00	2.00	5.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Fiscal										
Treasurer's Office	5.00	5.00	5.00	1.00	N/A	N/A	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services	2.00	2.00	2.00	1.00	1,111	11/11		2.00	2.00	2.00
Custodial Department	30.13	28.51	29.51	30.24	N/A	N/A	25.00	24.00	28.79	24.15
Maintenance Department	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	N/A	N/A	5.00	5.00	7.00	7.01
Pupil Transportation	3.00	5.00	3.00	3.00	14/21	14/11	3.00	3.00	7.00	7.01
Bus Drivers	28.30	27.55	24.24	26.49	N/A	N/A	45.00	44.00	45.00	30.05
Bus Aides	1.80	27.55 1.98	1.98	1.98	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	45.00 7.00	6.00		
									4.01	4.36
Mechanics	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	N/A	N/A	3.00	3.00	2.00	3.00
Transportation Support Staff	2.00	2.44	2.44	0.00	N/A	N/A	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Central			0.50		****					
Community Relations	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00	N/A	N/A	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Food Service Program										
Elementary Cooks	4.03	5.12	5.12	4.68	N/A	N/A	9.00	9.00	4.57	4.57
Middle School Cooks	3.60	4.51	4.51	4.51	N/A	N/A	6.00	6.00	4.33	4.33
High School Cooks	5.73	5.69	5.69	5.69	N/A	N/A	7.00	7.00	5.26	5.26
Totals:	416.36	397.05	405.62	403.49			407.00	404.00	376.98	374.47
		577.05	.55.02	.55.17			.57.00	.5-1.00	2,0.70	5, 1.17

Method: Used full-time equivalency (FTE) for each full, part-time and seasonal employee.

Source: Kenston Local School District's Staff Total FTE Report

⁽²⁾ Starting in fiscal year 2010, the School District changed the report used to generate total employees.

⁽³⁾ During fiscal year 2012, the School District converted from EMIS to Infinite Campus software and the Local Report Cards are currently unavailable. As a result of these two factors, information pertaining to this table is unavailable for fiscal years 2012 and 2013.

Capital Assets (Net of Depreciation)
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2008*	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016 *	2017
Capital Assets:										
Land	\$ 1,237,691	\$ 1,237,691	\$ 1,207,191	\$ 1,207,191	\$ 1,207,191	\$ 1,207,191	\$ 1,207,191	\$ 1,207,191	\$ 1,207,191	\$ 1,207,191
Land Improvements	804,690	804,690	760,363	1,373,765	1,271,128	1,179,589	1,116,252	1,020,959	3,786,280	5,843,875
Building and Improvements	51,395,350	51,395,350	50,051,982	48,760,169	47,482,030	46,209,066	45,371,146	46,564,347	35,253,065	36,105,939
Furniture and Equipment	999,346	999,346	939,914	858,673	939,377	826,437	760,854	704,923	725,674	690,937
Vehicles	775,970	775,970	836,001	612,568	415,427	259,267	175,320	121,075	2,786,790	2,640,111
Construction in Progress			1,213,969	1,186,644	1,730,634	2,410,735	2,410,462		1,826,222	
Total Capital Assets	\$ 55,213,047	\$ 55,213,047	\$55,009,420	\$53,999,010	\$ 53,045,787	\$ 52,092,285	\$ 51,041,225	\$49,618,495	\$ 45,585,222	\$ 46,488,053

^{*}Restated

Source: Information was obtained from the Kenston Local School District's financial records for governmental activities.

Free or Reduced Lunch Program Percentages Last Ten Years

_	School Year	Students	Students Applicable for Free Lunch	Percentage of Applicable Students for the Free Lunch Program	Students Applicable for Reduced Lunch	Percentage of Applicable Students for the Reduced Lunch Program	Total Students Applicable for the Free and Reduced Lunch Program	Total Percentage of Applicable Students for the Free and Reduced Lunch Programs
	2008	3,447	192	5.57%	84	2.44%	276	8.01%
	2009	2,920	201	6.88%	92	3.15%	293	10.03%
	2010	3,168	251	7.92%	94	2.97%	345	10.89%
	2011	3,191	287	8.99%	108	3.38%	395	12.38%
	2012	3,214	291	9.05%	110	3.42%	401	12.48%
	2013	3,143	316	10.05%	110	3.50%	426	13.55%
	2014	3,113	246	7.90%	94	3.02%	340	10.92%
	2015	3,050	244	8.00%	56	1.84%	300	9.84%
	2016	2,797	158	5.65%	59	2.11%	217	7.76%
	2017	3,297	242	7.34%	62	1.88%	304	9.22%

Source: "Lunch MR Report for October" obtained from the Ohio Department of Education



KENSTON LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT GEAUGA COUNTY

CLERK'S CERTIFICATION

This is a true and correct copy of the report which is required to be filed in the Office of the Auditor of State pursuant to Section 117.26, Revised Code, and which is filed in Columbus, Ohio.

CLERK OF THE BUREAU

Susan Babbitt

CERTIFIED JANUARY 23, 2018